## SERVICE \& RESOURCE PLANNING 2020/21-2023/24 Revenue Budget and Medium Term Financial Plan

## Executive Summary

1. This annex sets out the draft council tax precept for 2020/21, the revenue budget for 2020/21 and the Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) to 2023/24. It should be read in conjunction with the Corporate Plan annex and Capital \& Investment Strategy annex of this report.
2. The Cabinet's budget proposals take into consideration the latest information on the council's financial position outlined in this report and comments from the Performance Scrutiny Committee meeting on 9 January 2020. Information outstanding at the time of the Cabinet meeting will be reported to Council when it considers the budget on 11 February 2020.
3. The public consultation on the budget closes on 29 January 2020. The budget consultation report and any changes to the proposed budget as a result of comments received will be incorporated into the Service \& Resource Planning 2020/21-2023/24 report to Council on 11 February 2020.
4. The Final Local Government Finance settlement and confirmation of some other funding streams is still awaited, and therefore there may be further changes made to the budget proposals ahead of full Council on 11 February 2020.
5. As a consequence of relevant information to the setting of the budget and MediumTerm Financial Plan only being available after the date of this meeting, it is recommended that Cabinet delegate authority to the Leader of the Council, following consultation with the Director of Finance and the Cabinet Member for Finance, to make appropriate changes to the proposed budget.
6. Charges levied by the council have been reviewed in line with the Corporate Charging Policy and are set out in detail at Appendix 8. Additional income expected for 2020/21 as a result of these changes in price or volume are reflected in the schedule at Appendix 2.

## Introduction

7. The service \& resource planning report to Council in February will be set out in four sections:

Section 1 - Leader of the Council's overview
Section 2 - Corporate Plan
Section 3 - Chief Finance Officer's statement on the budget
Section 4 - Budget Strategy
8. This annex forms part of Section 4 to that report. In addition, this annex sets out for approval the review of charges. The following appendices are included:

| Appendix 1 | Draft Medium-Term Financial Plan (MTFP) 2020/21-2023/24 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Appendix 2 | Investments and Pressures \& Income and Savings proposals <br> $2020 / 21-2023 / 24$ (including those agreed in previous MTFPs) |
| Appendix 3 | Draft Council Tax 2020/21 |
| Appendix 4 | Virement Rules for 2020/21 |
| Appendix 5 | Financial Strategy 2020/21 |
| Appendix 6 | Earmarked Reserves and General Balances Policy Statement |
|  | $2020 / 21$ |
| Appendix 7 | Earmarked Reserves 2019/20-2023/24 |
| Appendix 8 | Review of Charges 2020/21 |
| Appendix 9 | Overarching Social and Community Impact Assessment |
| Appendix 10 | Comments from Performance Scrutiny Committee |

## Overview and advice from the Chief Finance Officer

9. Under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003, the Chief Finance Officer (Director of Finance) is required to report on the robustness of the estimates made in determining the council tax requirement and on the adequacy of the proposed financial reserves. This assessment will be included in Section 3 of the report to Council in February 2020.
10. CIPFA recently published a new Financial Management Code, which authorities are required to comply with by 2021/22. The Code clarifies how Chief Finance Officers should satisfy their statutory responsibility for good financial administration as required in section 151 of the Local Government Act 1972. More details are set out in the Financial Strategy at Appendix 5.

## Summary of Draft Budget 2020/21 and Medium Term Financial Plan to 2023/24

11. In September 2019, Cabinet agreed that the Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) to be agreed by Council on 11 February 2020 would cover the four years 2020/21 to $2023 / 24$. A draft MTFP for 2020/21 to 2023/24 is set out in Appendix 1, this is based on the latest information on financing available to the Council following the Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement plus the investments and pressures \& income and savings proposals as set out in Appendix 2 to this annex.
12. The effect the proposals in this report have on the overall revenue financial position is to provide a balanced budget for 2020/21. The funding position beyond 2020/21 is not known and will be dependent on the Spending Review due in 2020; the implementation of the Fair Funding Formula; the introduction of $75 \%$ Business Rates Retention and the reset of Business Rates. As set out in the Financial Strategy, due to the uncertainty, the working assumption is that much of the one-off funding will not continue beyond 2020/21. Therefore, a shortfall of $£ 25.1$ m is forecast for 2021/22.
13. Appendix 3 provides a draft of the council tax calculation including the council tax requirement for 2020/21 and the Band D council tax equivalent.

## Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement

14. The Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement for 2020/21, was announced by the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government, Robert Jenrick, on 20 December 2019. The publication of the Draft 2020/21 Local Government Finance Report was the start of a consultation period that will end on 17 January 2020. The final settlement is therefore expected in early February 2020.
15. This year's Local Government Finance Settlement follows the publication of the Spending Round for 2020/21 in early September 2019 and the 2020/21 Local Government Finance Settlement: Technical Consultation which closed in October 2019.
16. The key aspects of the Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement are set out below.

## Settlement Funding Assessment

17. The Government has confirmed the outcome of the Technical Consultation to remove negative Revenue Support Grant (RSG). This is reflected in the overall Settlement Funding Assessment figure of £72.0m which comprises RSG and Business Rates. This is $£ 7.3 \mathrm{~m}$ more than assumed in the MTFP due to the removal of negative RSG.

## Social Care Funding

18. The proposals outlined in the technical consultation for Improved Better Care Fund, Winter Pressures Grant, Social Care Support Grant, and the additional Social Care Funding of $£ 1$ bn have been confirmed.
19. The Government has confirmed the continuation of the Improved Better Care Fund (iBCF) at 2019/20 levels in 2020/21. The Council received $£ 8.1 \mathrm{~m}$ of iBCF in 2019/20. As set out in the technical consultation, the Winter Pressures Grant has been added to the (iBCF) in order to remove the Winter Pressure Grant ringfence. Allocations are the same as 2019/20. For Oxfordshire this was $£ 2.3 \mathrm{~m}$. In total therefore, the iBCF allocation for 2020/21 will be $£ 10.4 \mathrm{~m}$. As with 2019/20, the iBCF must be pooled into the Better Care Fund.
20. The distribution of the additional $£ 1$ bn social care funding allocates $£ 850 \mathrm{~m}$ based on Adult's Relative Needs Formula, with the renaming $£ 150 \mathrm{~m}$ used to equalise the distribution of the adult social care precept, using the current improved Better Care Fund equalisation methodology. The Council's share of the $£ 1$ bn is confirmed at £8.1m. In addition, the £410m Social Care Support Grant received in 2019/20 will continue into 2020/21. The Council's share of this is $£ 3.9 \mathrm{~m}$. The total Social Care Grant of $£ 12.0 \mathrm{~m}$ is un-ringfenced with no conditions attached. There is no prescription regarding the proportions of the grant which should be allocated to children and the proportion allocated to adults.

## New Homes Bonus

21. The Local Government Finance Settlement Technical Consultation proposed to continue with the top-slice of revenue Support Grant to fund New Homes Bonus payments for a further year in 2020/21. Legacy payments will continue for payments relating to prior years ${ }^{1}$, however allocations for 2020/21 will not result in legacy payments in subsequent years. The existing MTFP assumed income would reduce from $£ 3.6 \mathrm{~m}$ in $2019 / 20$ to $£ 2.9 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21. The Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement set out indicative allocations for 2020/21 of $£ 4.1 \mathrm{~m}$, $£ 1.2 \mathrm{~m}$ more than in the existing MTFP.
22. On the assumption that the scheme ceases from 2021/22, with only the remaining legacy payments being made, there is a pressure as the funding falls out, of $£ 1.9 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2021/22, £0.7m in 2022/23 and £1.1m in 2023/24.

## Council Tax Referendum Principles

23. As set out in the Technical Consultation, there will be a $2 \%$ Council Tax referendum limit for 2020/21. In addition, an Adult Social Care precept of 2\% has been confirmed for 2020/21. Total Council Tax increases can therefore be $3.99 \%$ before hitting the referendum level.

## Queen's Speech

24. On 19 December 2019 the Queen announced the Government's legislative programme for the upcoming parliamentary session. A Budget is expected in early February 2020 which will set out the financial effect of the reforms. The key areas which have a bearing on the Council are set out below. However, until more details are available, the financial impact of the proposals are not reflected in the proposed budget and MTFP.

- The Government is providing councils with an additional £1 billion for adults and children's social care in every year of this Parliament and will urgently seeking a cross-party consensus in order to bring forward proposals and legislation for long-term social care reform in England and ensuring that nobody needing care will be forced to sell their home to pay for it.
- $\quad$ There will be a levelling up of the minimum per-pupil funding for primary schools to $£ 4,000$ in 2021/22 and the Government will legally require all local authorities to deliver the minimum per-pupil funding in their local area.
- The NHS Funding Bill and NHS Long Term Plan will enshrine in law the multi-year funding settlement, agreed in 2019, that will see a £33.9bn increase in cash terms by 2023/24
- The National Living Wage will increase to reach two-thirds of median earnings within five years (projected to be around $£ 10.50$ an hour in 2024), provided economic conditions allow. The Government plans to expand the

[^0]reach of the National Living Wage which currently applies to people over the ages of 25 , to those aged 21 and over within five years.

- The Government will conduct a fundamental review of business rates. In the meantime, the next business rates revaluation will be brought forward by one year from 2022 to 2021 and business rates revaluations will be moved from a five-yearly cycle to a three-yearly cycle. The retail discount will be increased from one-third to 50 per cent.


## Outstanding Information

25. There are several areas where information is still provisional and on which assumptions are included in the budget for 2020/21:

- Final local government finance settlement
- Local business rates forecasts
- Confirmed surpluses/shortfalls on council tax and business rates collection funds
- Several grant notifications including Public Health, Independent Living Fund, Extended Rights to Free Travel and Fire Revenue Grant.

26. Once this information is confirmed it could have an impact on the budget. In light of the information outstanding, it is proposed that authority is delegated to the Leader of the Council, following consultation with the Director of Finance and the Cabinet Member for Finance, to make appropriate changes to the Cabinet's proposed budget ahead of the Council meeting on 11 February 2020. All Councillors will be notified of any updated information once it is received.

## Draft Budget 2020/21 \& Medium Term Financial Plan to 2023/24 Funding Position

27. The table below sets out the general funding available for 2020/21 and the net operating budget for 2020/21. The net operating budget represents the gross expenditure on council services less specific government grants (such as the Dedicated Schools Grant).

| Funding 2020/21 | Current <br> MTFP <br> £m | Proposed <br> Budget <br> $£ \mathrm{~m}$ | Difference <br> to MTFP <br> £m |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Settlement Funding Assessment <br> Business Rates (Top Up and <br> Local Share) | -64.7 | -72.0 | -7.3 |
| Business Rates growth | 0 | -3.1 | -3.1 |
| Council Tax |  |  |  |
| General Precept | -383.9 | -383.9 | 0.0 |
| Adult Social Care Precept | 0 | -7.5 | -7.5 |
| Collection Fund adjustments | -4.5 | -8.3 | -3.8 |
| NET OPERATING BUDGET | $\mathbf{- 4 5 3 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{- 4 7 4 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{- 2 1 . 7}$ |

## Settlement Funding Assessment - Business Rates \& Revenue Support Grant (RSG)

28. The MTFP assumed negative RSG would be implemented in 2020/21, however the Spending Round and Technical Consultation set out that Government was minded paying off negative RSG again in 2020/21, as it did in 2019/20. This approach would be consistent with the Government's previous commitment, made during the implementation of the business rate retention scheme in 2013/14, that authorities' retained business rates baselines, would be fixed in real terms until the business rates system was reset.
29. As part of the Technical Consultation on the Local Government Finance Settlement for 2020/21, the Government proposed that the Settlement Funding Assessments ${ }^{2}$, will be uprated in line with the change in the small business non-domestic rating multiplier. The small business non-domestic rating multiplier will be confirmed by the time of the provisional settlement.
30. Taking into account an estimate of the small business non-domestic rating multiplier and the removal of negative RSG, extra income of $£ 7.3 \mathrm{~m}$ is expected for 2020/21 compared to the MTFP.

## Business Rates Growth

31. As MHCLG confirmed an uplift in the Settlement Funding Assessments, this also then confirms that there will not be a business rates reset in April 2020 as previously planned. Therefore, growth above the 2013/14 baseline is retained for a further year.
32. The district councils are required to provide final estimates of the council's share of the locally retained element of business rates for 2020/21 including the share of growth by 31 January 2020, together with the council's share of any surplus/deficit estimated from 2019/20. The current estimate of business rate growth for 2020/21 is $£ 3.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ in line with the $2019 / 20$ position. No surplus/deficit is assumed at this stage. Should there be a deficit, this will be met from the earmarked Business Rates reserve, held for this purpose.
33. The business rate pool established between Cherwell District Council, West Oxfordshire District Council and the County Council in 2014/15 will continue into 2020/21. The pooling arrangement is expected to bring benefits to the area as a whole through reduced levies on business rates growth. This means that Oxfordshire gets to keep more business rate income than it otherwise would have done. The County Council will receive a 10\% share of any growth, in return for taking on a $2.5 \%$ share of any loss. As the business rates baseline has not been reset, for 2020/21, the financial benefit for the County Council is expected to be $£ 0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ and is included in the total growth of $£ 3.1 \mathrm{~m}$ referred to above.
[^1]
## Council Tax Requirement

34. A total council tax increase of $3.99 \%$ is proposed in $2020 / 21$ just below the council tax referendum threshold of $4.0 \%$. This comprises a general precept of $1.99 \%$ and an Adult Social Care precept of $2.0 \%$. The MTFP assumed a $1.99 \%$ increase for 2020/21. The additional 2.0\% Adult Social Care precept raises extra council tax income of $£ 7.5 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21.
35. A council tax increase of $1.99 \%$ is proposed for 2021/22 and beyond.
36. The existing MTFP includes a taxbase ${ }^{4}$ of 256,290 for $2020 / 21$, based on assumed growth of $2.00 \%$. The taxbase for 2020/21 has now been confirmed by all district councils at 256,276 an increase of 5,011 or $1.99 \%$ from 2019/20. Compared to funding assumed in the MTFP, the variation in taxbase is less than £0.1m lower funding than assumed in the MTFP.
37. Beyond 2020/21, an increase in the taxbase of 5,000 is assumed each year, broadly equivalent to a $1.95 \%$ increase.
38. The draft council tax calculation including the council tax requirement for 2020/21 and the Band D council tax equivalent is set out in Appendix 3.

## Council Tax Surpluses/Deficits

39. The latest estimate for the council's share of income from collection fund surpluses and shortfalls for $2020 / 21$ is $£ 8.3 \mathrm{~m}, £ 3.8 \mathrm{~m}$ higher than the MTFP assumption. Each district council must formally notify the County Council of its share of any surpluses or shortfalls on the council tax collection funds within seven working days of 15 January 2020. The final and confirmed position will be notified in due course.
40. As the lowest surplus from collection fund surpluses has been $£ 5.3 \mathrm{~m}$ since $2013 / 14$, it is proposed that the budget is increased from $£ 4.5 \mathrm{~m}$ to $£ 5.0 \mathrm{~m}$ across the MTFP.

## Un-Ringfenced and Ringfenced Specific Grants

41. Ringfenced specific grants are included in Directorate budgets and must be used solely for the purposes of that grant. Un-ringfenced grants are held outside of Directorate budgets in corporate measures contribute towards the cost of services in general. As set out in paragraph 25, some allocations for 2020/21 are yet to be confirmed.
42. Due to the expectation of a full Spending Review in 2019 for 2020/21 and beyond, the existing MTFP assumed the loss of a number of specific grants beyond 2019/20. In line with the one-year Spending Round for 2020/21, the Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement confirmed the continuation of a number of grants that had been assumed to cease, these are referred to in paragraphs 18-22 above.
[^2]The table below sets out the impact of these and other specific grant changes that have been announced. Further details are provided in the following paragraphs.

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2020/21 } \\ \text { fm } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \text { fm } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total All Em |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Change in Ringfenced Grants |  |  |  |  |  |
| iBCF (incl Winter Pressures) (paragraph 19) | -10.391 |  |  |  | -10.391 |
| Additional BCF funding | -1.000 |  |  |  | -1.000 |
| Firefighters pension grant | -1.361 | 1.361 |  |  | 0.000 |
| Change in Un-ringfenced Specific Grants |  |  |  |  |  |
| Social Care Grant (paragrpah 20) | -12.031 | 12.031 |  |  | 0.000 |
| New Homes Bonus (paragrapgh 21) | -1.220 | 1.893 | 0.686 | 1.058 | 2.417 |
| Additional s31 grant for Business Rates compensation | -1.416 | 1.416 |  |  | 0.000 |
| Total Changes to Specific Grant Funding | -27.419 | 16.701 | 0.686 | 1.058 | -8.974 |

43. The Local Government Finance Settlement: Technical Consultation confirmed the NHS contribution to adult social care through the Better Care Fund will increase by $3.4 \%$ in real terms, in line with the overall NHS long-term settlement. This will mean around an extra $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ for the Council. Details of the BCF for 2020/21 are expected to be published early in the new year.
44. The Spending Round confirmed that Home Office has been allocated a budget for 2020/21 which includes the fire pension grant. Funding of $£ 115 \mathrm{~m}$ is to be provided, which is the same as that in 2019/20. The expectation is that the distribution formula will be updated with the most recent data on employer pension contributions. At this stage an estimated grant of $£ 1.3 \mathrm{~m}$ expected for $2020 / 21$ but that it will be provided for that year alone.
45. To compensate authorities for the loss of business rates due to mandatory reliefs, such as small business rates relief, MHCLG provide a grant under Section 31 of the Local Government Act 2003. As business rates are not being reset in 2020/21, this grant is being continued and has also been inflated in line with the SFA increase. This provides $£ 1.4 \mathrm{~m}$ more grant than assumed in the MTFP but is expected to be for one year only due to the expected business rates baseline reset in 2021/22.
46. The Public Health grant is expected to increase at least in line with inflation. On this basis it is estimated that the allocation for the Council could be approximately $£ 30.3 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21, £0.5m more than 2019/20. However, it is possible that local authorities will be expected to fund new burdens from this increase. As grant details and actual allocations are expected to be announced early in the new year, at this stage no change from 2019/20 is assumed.

## Dedicated Schools Grant

47. Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) allocations for 2020/21 were announced on 19 December 2019. Oxfordshire's provisional allocation for 2020/21 is $£ 510.6 \mathrm{~m}$.
48. The Government has reiterated its long-term intention that schools' budgets should be set on the basis of a single, National Funding Formula (NFF). To avoid instability in funding, the approach continues to build in further protection in 2020/21 of:

- An increase in most formula factors of $4 \%$
- A mandatory minimum per pupil level of funding of $£ 5,000$ per secondary pupil and $£ 3,750$ per primary pupil
- Removing the cap (ceiling) on any gains so full funding can flow to schools subject to affordability

49. During October/November 2019, schools were again consulted on whether to continue with the implementation, as far as is practicable, of the National Funding Formula in 2020/21. The majority of responses were in favour of a continuation of the NFF in the next financial year 2020/21. Schools Forum subsequently agreed and recommended this continuation of funding methodology.
50. Schools Forum did not support the transfer from the Schools block to High Needs block and given the forecast $£ 7.0 \mathrm{~m}$ to $£ 8.0 \mathrm{~m}$ overspend within the High Needs block for $2020 / 21$. The forecast of $£ 7.0 \mathrm{~m}$ to $£ 8.0 \mathrm{~m}$ overspend is after the additional funding of $£ 700 \mathrm{~m}$ nationally announced as part of the Spending Round in September 2019, of which Oxfordshire's share is $£ 8.4 \mathrm{~m}$, and the second year of the extra funding announced last year of $£ 1.5 \mathrm{~m}$.
51. The Council has appealed the Schools Forum decision with the Secretary of State for Education. A disapplication request was submitted to transfer $0.5 \%$ or £2.0m from the Schools Block by the Department for Education deadline of 28 November 2019.

## Funding Position beyond 2020/21

52. The current assumption in the proposed MTFP is that, excluding the Improved Better Care Fund and Better Care Fund, specific grant funding announced for 2020/21 does not continue, all of the growth in business rates since 2013/14 is lost and the Settlement Funding assessment increase is removed (i.e. negative Revenue Support Grant is implemented). This funding totals $£ 30.2 \mathrm{~m}$ and is set out in the table below.

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2020/21 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total All } \\ \text { £m } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Settlement Funding Assessment \& Business Rates Growth |  |  |  |  |  |
| Settlement Funding Assessment increase | -7.271 | 7.271 |  |  | 0.000 |
| Business Rates growth - baseline not reset | -3.119 | 3.119 |  |  | 0.000 |
| Additional year of MTFP - Inflation on Business Rates |  |  |  | -1.172 | -1.172 |
| Council Tax |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASC precept @ 2\% in 2020/21 | -7.528 | -0.303 | -0.296 | -0.303 | -8.430 |
| Taxbase impact | 0.021 | 0.198 | -0.673 |  | -0.454 |
| Draft Council Tax Surplus | -3.759 | 3.259 |  |  | -0.500 |
| Additional year of MTFP-Council Tax |  |  |  | -16.217 | -16.217 |
| Total Changes to General Funding | -21.656 | 13.544 | -0.969 | -17.692 | -26.773 |
| Total Changes to Specific Grant Funding (Paragraph 42) | -27.419 | 16.701 | 0.686 | 1.058 | -8.974 |
| TOTAL CHANGES TO FUNDING | -49.075 | 30.245 | -0.283 | -16.634 | -35.747 |

53. The Budget which is planned for February 2020 may set out further details of the Government's commitments to funding for local government. Therefore, more
information on funding beyond 2020/21 may become available soon after Council sets the budget and MTFP. In addition, the current MTFP includes a £10.2m additional budgeted contribution to contingency in 2021/22. Depending on the impact of the Budget and as further information becomes available through the Spending Review, work will need to be undertaken during 2020/21 to plan for how a shortfall will be addressed. Updates will be provided to Cabinet as information on the Spending Review and new funding formula become available.
54. In relation to the impact of the Fair Funding Review, whilst it is currently assumed the council's assessed need for social care will increase, the council also has relatively high resources - i.e. the tax base which reduces the reliance on government grant. Therefore, the current working assumption is that the Council will neither benefit or lose under the new formula and a neutral funding position is assumed.

## Draft Budget 2020/21 \& Medium Term Financial Plan to 2023/24 Planned Spend

## Inflation

55. The existing MTFP assumes pay inflation for Green Book staff at $2.5 \%$ for 2020/21. Based on latest information, it is assumed that the pay award will be $2.0 \%$. This gives rise to a saving of $£ 0.8 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21. Beyond $2020 / 21,2.5 \%$ is still assumed. An increase of $2.2 \%$ is currently assumed for Firefighters. There continues to be no provision for non-pay inflation. Inflation of up to $3 \%$ has been applied to contracts based on the relevant price indices for each contract. The total amount of inflation applied to budgets is $£ 5.2 \mathrm{~m}$ for $2020 / 21$, $£ 0.8 \mathrm{~m}$ less than the budget of $£ 6.0 \mathrm{~m}$.

## Investments \& Pressures and Income \& Savings proposals

56. The budget from 2019/20 has been rolled forward and scrutinised on a line by line basis by Directors and their leadership teams along with Finance Business Partners, and then collectively with CEDR and the Director of Finance to ensure budgets aligns to priorities and future requirements. Details of existing and proposed new investments and identified pressures along with proposed additional income and savings are set out in Appendix 2. As referred to in the main report, pressures and investments along with income and savings have been group into themes within each Directorate reflecting the change in emphasis towards investment that will deliver changes that will secure the sustainability of services in the longer term.
57. The table below sets out that investments and savings (both new and previously agreed) by theme total $£ 40.2 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21. In total, the new budget changes total £30.5m for 2020/21.

| Year | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment Themes: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demographic Pressures | 22.967 | 12.475 | 12.334 | 11.650 | 59.426 |
| Essential Investment | 5.834 | 4.426 | -0.067 | 0.200 | 10.393 |
| Investment to Manage Demand | 9.139 | -1.296 | 0.15 | 0.25 | 8.243 |
| Invest to Save | 4.776 | -4.368 | -3.528 | -1.652 | -4.772 |
| Income Generation | -1.955 | -0.510 | 0.375 | 0.000 | -2.090 |
| Total Net Pressures and Priorities by theme | 40.761 | 10.727 | 9.264 | 10.448 | 71.200 |
| Corporate Measures | -12.356 | -12.762 | 3.530 | 6.500 | -15.088 |
| Total All Net Pressures and Priorities | 28.405 | -2.035 | 12.794 | 16.948 | 56.112 |
| Of which: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget Changes in existing MTFP | -2.094 | 0.272 | 17.803 | 0.000 | 15.981 |
| New Budget Changes | 30.499 | -2.307 | -5.009 | 16.948 | 40.131 |

## Draft Budget 2020/21 \& Medium Term Financial Plan to 2023/24 Overall Summary

58. The table below sets out a summary of changes from the existing MTFP, after taking into account the changes to funding and proposed new investments, income and savings set out in the report. The table shows a balanced budget for 2020/21 but due to the anticipated funding reductions referred to at paragraph 52, a budget shortfall in 2021/22 of $£ 25.1 \mathrm{~m}$. Beyond 2021/22, the current assumption is that the level of government funding will remain stable.
59. Appendix 1 sets out a more detailed view of the proposed MTFP.

| Year | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ \text { £m } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total Em |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Changes to Funding | -49.075 | 30.245 | -0.283 | -16.634 | -35.747 |
| Net New Pressures and Priorities |  |  |  |  |  |
| Children's Services | 14.977 | -0.500 | -1.155 | 3.076 | 16.398 |
| Adult Services | 11.729 | -0.283 | 0.936 | 8.782 | 21.164 |
| Public Health | -0.175 | -0.250 | 0.425 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Communities | 1.076 | 0.666 | -1.945 | -0.750 | -0.953 |
| Commercial Development, Assets and Investments | 1.415 | 0.761 | -0.902 | -0.660 | 0.614 |
| Customers \& Organisational Development | 0.906 | -0.905 | 0.300 | 0.000 | 0.301 |
| Corporate Measures | 0.571 | -1.796 | -2.668 | 6.500 | 2.607 |
| Total Net New Pressures and Priorities | 30.499 | -2.307 | -5.009 | 16.948 | 40.131 |
| Shortfall in Existing MTFP | 15.581 | 0.180 | 1.577 | 0.000 | 17.338 |
| Overall position (+budget shortfall / -budget surplus) | -2.995 | 28.118 | -3.715 | 0.314 | 21.722 |
| Total Contributions to ( + )/ Use of Reserves ( - ) | 2.995 | -2.995 | 3.715 | -0.314 | 3.401 |
| Overall position (+budget shortfall / -budget surplus) after contributions to and use of reserves | 0.000 | 25.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 25.123 |

## Draft Detailed Revenue Budget 2020/21

60. The report to Council in February 2020 will set out a detailed revenue budget for 2020/21 showing the movement in gross expenditure and income from 2019/20, comprising inflation, specific grant funding changes, previously agreed budget changes and proposed virements.

## Virement Rules

61. When approving the budget each year the council is required to agree the virement rules. The existing arrangements have been reviewed and are set out for approval in Appendix 4.

## Financial Strategy

62. The Financial Strategy set out in Appendix 5 states that in order to continue to deliver for Oxfordshire residents and thrive in the longer term, financial sustainability and resilience is essential. This requires successful delivery of two critical elements which reflect the financial planning principles for the budget and medium-term plan:

- Managing the impact of rising need, caused by population growth and increased complexity, for adult and children's social care through demand management approaches, more effective pathways and commercial improvements.
- Delivering the programme of service redesign and organisational development which will drive improved outcomes.

63. The strategy sets out the funding context over the medium and long-term plus financial health performance measures for 2020/21.

## Corporate Contingency

64. In forming the proposed budget, there is inevitably some risk that estimates are not entirely accurate and that account should be made for this uncertainty. For this reason, the corporate contingency budget is held to cover;

- the risk that demographic pressures are at the higher end of forecasts, rather than the mid-range forecast assumed in the service budgets;
- the risk that the time or resources required to deliver invest to save or invest to reduce demand is not sufficient; and
- the risk that proposed savings are not achieved in full, based on the performance targets set out in the Financial Strategy.

65. The proposed level of corporate contingency for $2020 / 21$ is $£ 4.9 \mathrm{~m}$ and reflects the following:
£m
Demographic pressures at higher end of forecasts 3.3
Risks identified within investments/pressures \& income/savings 1.6
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { TOTAL } & 4.9\end{array}$
66. In addition to the corporate contingency, general balances are held to in order to provide a contingency against unplanned or unexpected events. Further details are set out in the paragraph below.

## Earmarked Reserves and General Balances

67. The earmarked reserves and general balances policy statement is set out in Appendix 6.
68. The risk assessment for the level of general balances to be held for 2020/21 has determined that an appropriate level to hold is $£ 23.4 \mathrm{~m}$. Based on the Business Management \& Monitoring Report to Cabinet in January 2020, the projected level of balances at 31 March 2020 is currently $£ 21.8 \mathrm{~m}$. It is proposed that $£ 3.0 \mathrm{~m}$ is added to general balances in 2020/21. In addition, with the planned annual contribution of $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$, means the projected level will be $£ 25.8 \mathrm{~m}$ at 1 April 2020.
69. Details of earmarked reserves and proposed changes to usage over the medium term are set out in Appendix 7. Excluding schools, earmarked reserves are forecast to be $£ 54.1 \mathrm{~m}$ at 1 April 2020, reducing to $£ 44.9 \mathrm{~m}$ by 31 March 2024.
70. One new earmarked reserve is proposed for creation in 2020/21. A new Investment Pump Priming reserve is proposed to meet the initial costs of developing business cases and feasibility studies associated with the strategy. It is expected that this will generally work as a revolving fund, with costs being capitalised if projects proceed. It is proposed that a reserve of $£ 2.0 \mathrm{~m}$ is created for 2020/21, funded from a contribution of $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ from the Insurance Reserve and $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ from the Budget Priorities Reserve.

## Treasury Management Activity

71. The Treasury Management strategy statement and the annual investment strategy for 2020/21 are set out in Annex 3 of this report. The financial impact of the strategy for 2020/21 is reflected in the budget proposals in this Annex of the Service \& Resource Planning report.
72. Proposals to increase the longer-term lending level alongside higher cash balances over the medium term, mean that interest earned is expected to be $£ 0.9 \mathrm{~m}$ more then in the current MTFP for 2020/21 and a further $£ 0.1 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2021/22.

## Review of Charges

73. As part of the Service \& Resource Planning process, managers have reviewed their charges for 2020/21. The expectation was that charges would increase by a minimum of the Bank of England CPI target rate of $2.0 \%$, however the proposed increase should be higher where the market allows or where costs are not being fully recovered (except where legislation dictates a maximum charge).
74. The proposed charges are set out in Appendix 8. Cabinet is recommended to agree these charges in the context of the proposed budget. There are no proposed changes to the review of charges policy from that agreed by Cabinet in January 2019.

## Comments from Performance Scrutiny Committee

75. The Performance Scrutiny Committee will consider the revenue investments and pressures plus income and savings proposals at its meeting on 9 January 2020. A summary of the comments will be published following the meeting.

## Consultation

76. Between 6 January and 29 January 2020, members of the public and stakeholders have been invited to comment through the council's website on the budget proposals and Council Tax increases. As the consultation extends beyond the date of this meeting, any changes to the proposed budget as a result of comments received will be incorporated into the Service \& Resource Planning 2020/21 2023/24 report to Council on 11 February 2020.

## Equality and Inclusion Implications

77. The Equality Act 2010 imposes a duty on local authorities that, when making decisions of a strategic nature, decision makers must exercise 'due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination... advance equality of opportunity... and foster good relations.'
78. The potential impacts of the budget proposals will be set out in Service \& Community Impact Statements which will be published in due course. The draft overarching Service \& Community Impact Statement is attached at Annex 2 - Appendix 9.

LORNA BAXTER
Director of Finance

Medium Term Financial Plan 2020/21-2023/24

| Summary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | INDICATIVE POSITION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 |  |  | 2022/23 |  |  | 2023/24 |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Agreed } \\ \text { Base } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ £ 000 \end{gathered}$ | Proposed Allocation $£ 000$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ \text { £000 } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed <br> Base <br> Budget <br>  <br> £000 | Proposed Allocation $£ 000$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ \text { £000 } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed <br> Base <br> Budget <br>  <br> £000 | Proposed Allocation $£ 000$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ \text { £000 } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed <br> Base <br> Budget <br> $£ 000$ | Proposed Allocation $£ 000$ | Proposed <br> Budget <br>  <br> $£ 000$ |
| Directorate Budgets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Children's Services | 113,745 | 18,312 | 132,057 | 132,057 | 3,727 | 135,784 | 135,784 | 3,345 | 139,129 | 139,129 | 3,076 | 142,205 |
| Adult Services | 184,027 | 10,322 | 194,349 | 194,349 | 6,268 | 200,617 | 200,617 | 8,086 | 208,703 | 208,703 | 8,782 | 217,485 |
| Public Health |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communities | 94,780 | 1,953 | 96,733 | 96,733 | 2,197 | 98,930 | 98,930 | -2,045 | 96,885 | 96,885 | -750 | 96,135 |
| Customers \& Organisational Development | 21,410 | -2,149 | 19,261 | 19,261 | -905 | 18,356 | 18,356 | 50 | 18,406 | 18,406 |  | 18,406 |
| Commercial Development, Assets and Investment | 26,120 | 4,160 | 30,280 | 30,280 | 801 | 31,081 | 31,081 | -850 | 30,231 | 30,231 | -660 | 29,571 |
| Inflation and Other Adjustments ${ }^{(1)}$ | -1,500 | -4,400 | -5,900 | -5,900 | -3,643 | -9,543 | -9,543 | 4,085 | -5,458 | -5,458 | 6,500 | 1,042 |
| Directorate Budgets | 438,582 | 28,198 | 466,780 | 466,780 | 8,445 | 475,225 | 475,225 | 12,671 | 487,896 | 487,896 | 16,948 | 504,844 |
| Strategic Measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Financing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal | 8,474 | 576 | 9,050 | 9,050 | 2,233 | 11,283 | 11,283 | 1,635 | 12,918 | 12,918 |  | 12,918 |
| Interest | 15,217 | -189 | 15,028 | 15,028 | 90 | 15,118 | 15,118 | 75 | 15,193 | 15,193 |  | 15,193 |
| Interest on Balances | -8,419 | -2,030 | -10,449 | -10,449 | -3,098 | -13,547 | -13,547 | -2,150 | -15,697 | -15,697 |  | -15,697 |
| Un-Ringfenced Specific Grants | -18,743 | -7,952 | -26,695 | -26,695 | 15,841 | -10,854 | -10,854 | 686 | -10,168 | -10,168 | 1,058 | -9,110 |
| Contingency | 7,629 | -2,772 | 4,857 | 4,857 | 10,190 | 15,047 | 15,047 |  | 15,047 | 15,047 |  | 15,047 |
| Insurance Recharge | 2,896 | 100 | 2,996 | 2,996 | 100 | 3,096 | 3,096 | 100 | 3,196 | 3,196 |  | 3,196 |
| Public Health Saving | -250 | -175 | -425 | -425 |  | -425 | -425 | 425 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Strategic Measures | 6,804 | -12,442 | -5,638 | -5,638 | 25,356 | 19,718 | 19,718 | 771 | 20,489 | 20,489 | 1,058 | 21,547 |
| Contributions to/from reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Balances | -6,000 | 9,995 | 3,995 | 3,995 | -2,995 | 1,000 | 1,000 |  | 1,000 | 1,000 |  | 1,000 |
| Prudential Borrowing Costs | 2,200 |  | 2,200 | 2,200 |  | 2,200 | 2,200 |  | 2,200 | 2,200 |  | 2,200 |
| Budget Equalisation Reserve | -280 | 280 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,754 | 2,754 | 2,754 | -313 | 2,441 |
| Budget Prioritisation Reserve | 245 | 4,196 | 4,441 | 4,441 | -2,618 | 1,823 | 1,823 |  | 1,823 | 1,823 |  | 1,823 |
| Transformation Reserve | 6,000 | -6,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
| Business Rates Reserve | 494 | -494 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
| Demographic Risk Reserve | 3,000 |  | 3,000 | 3,000 |  | 3,000 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |  | 4,000 |
| Youth Provision Fund | 500 | -500 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
| Insurance Reserve | -1,000 | 1,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
| Total Contributions to/from reserves | 5,159 | 8,477 | 13,636 | 13,636 | -5,613 | 8,023 | 8,023 | 3,754 | 11,777 | 11,777 | -313 | 11,464 |
| Budget Shortfall |  |  |  |  | -25,123 | -25,123 | -25,123 |  | -25,123 | -25,123 |  | -25,123 |
| Net Operating Budget | 450,545 | 24,233 | 474,778 | 474,778 | 3,065 | 477,843 | 477,843 | 17,196 | 495,039 | 495,039 | 17,693 | 512,732 |

[^3]| Financing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | INDICATIVE POSITION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 |  |  | 2022/23 |  |  | 2023/24 |  |  |
|  | Proposed <br> Base <br> Budget <br> $£ 000$ | Proposed Allocation $£ 000$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ \text { £000 } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed <br> Base <br> Budget <br> $£ 000$ | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Allocation } \end{array} \\ & £ 000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ \text { £000 } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed <br> Base <br> Budget <br> $£ 000$ | Proposed Allocation $£ 000$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ \text { £000 } \end{gathered}$ | Proposed <br> Base <br> Budget <br> $£ 000$ | Proposed Allocation $£ 000$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Proposed } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array} \\ \\ £ 000 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Net Operating Budget | 450,545 | 24,233 | 474,778 | 474,778 | 3,065 | 477,843 | 477,843 | 17,196 | 495,039 | 495,039 | 17,693 | 512,732 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government Grant Revenue Support Grant |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| Business Rates Top-up | -39,896 | -589 | -40,485 | -40,485 | 5,662 | -34,823 | -34,823 | -610 | -35,433 | -35,433 | -620 | -36,053 |
| Total Government Grant | -39,896 | -589 | -40,485 | -40,485 | 5,662 | -34,823 | -34,823 | -610 | -35,433 | -35,433 | -620 | -36,053 |
| Business Rates <br> Business Rates local share Collection Fund Surplus/Deficit | $\begin{array}{r}-34,015 \\ -264 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-574 \\ 264 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-34,589$ 0 | $-34,589$ 0 | 3,594 | -905 <br> 0 | $-30,995$ 0 | -542 0 | -31,537 | $-31,537$ 0 | -552 0 | $-32,089$ 0 |
| Total Business Rates | -34,279 | -310 | -34,589 | -34,589 | 3,594 | -30,995 | -30,995 | -542 | -31,537 | -31,537 | -552 | -32,089 |
| Council Tax Surpluses | -7,306 | -953 | -8,259 | -8,259 | 3,259 | -5,000 | -5,000 |  | -5,000 | -5,000 |  | -5,000 |
| COUNCIL TAX REQUIREMENT | 369,064 | 22,381 | 391,445 | 391,445 | 15,580 | 407,025 | 407,025 | 16,044 | 423,069 | 423,069 | 16,521 | 439,590 |
| Council Tax Calculation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council Tax Base |  |  | 256,276 |  |  | 261,276 |  |  | 266,276 |  |  | 271,275 |
| Council Tax (Band D equivalent) |  |  | £1,527.44 |  |  | £1,557.84 |  |  | £1,588.84 |  |  | £1,620.46 |
| Increase in Council Tax (precept) |  |  | 6.1\% |  |  | 4.0\% |  |  | 3.9\% |  |  | 3.9\% |
| Increase in Band D Council Tax |  |  | 3.99\% |  |  | 1.99\% |  |  | 1.99\% |  |  | 1.99\% |

## Summary of Changes to Medium Term Financial Plan

## Existing Medium Term Financial Plan

| Net Existing Pressures and Priorities | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2020/21 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2022/23 } \\ & \mathrm{Em} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Children's Services | 2.474 | 4.227 | 4.500 | 0.000 | 11.201 |
| Adult Services | 9.723 | 6.551 | 7.150 | 0.000 | 23.424 |
| Public Health | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| Communities | -0.381 | 0.170 | -0.100 | 0.000 | -0.311 |
| Commercial Development, Assets and Investments | 0.017 | 0.040 | 0.055 | 0.000 | 0.112 |
| Customers \& Organisational Development | -0.945 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.945 |
| Corporate Measures | -12.982 | -10.966 | 6.198 | 0.000 | -17.750 |
| Total Net Existing Pressures and Priorities | -2.094 | 0.272 | 17.803 | 0.000 | 15.981 |
| Exisiting Funding Changes | 17.675 | -0.092 | -16.226 | 0.000 | 1.357 |
| Shortfall in Existing MTFP | 15.581 | 0.180 | 1.577 | 0.000 | 17.338 |

## Changes to Medium Term Financial Plan

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2020/21 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Im} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Changes to Funding | -49.075 | 30.245 | -0.283 | -16.634 | -35.747 |
| Net New Pressures and Priorities |  |  |  |  |  |
| Children's Services | 14.977 | -0.500 | -1.155 | 3.076 | 16.398 |
| Adult Services | 11.729 | -0.283 | 0.936 | 8.782 | 21.164 |
| Public Health | -0.175 | -0.250 | 0.425 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Communities | 1.076 | 0.666 | -1.945 | -0.750 | -0.953 |
| Commercial Development, Assets and Investments | 1.415 | 0.761 | -0.902 | -0.660 | 0.614 |
| Customers \& Organisational Development | 0.906 | -0.905 | 0.300 | 0.000 | 0.301 |
| Corporate Measures | 0.571 | -1.796 | -2.668 | 6.500 | 2.607 |
| Total Net New Pressures and Priorities | 30.499 | -2.307 | -5.009 | 16.948 | 40.131 |
| Shortfall in Existing MTFP | 15.581 | 0.180 | 1.577 | 0.000 | 17.338 |
| Overall position (+budget shortfall / -budget surplus) | -2.995 | 28.118 | -3.715 | 0.314 | 21.722 |
| Total Contributions to (+) / Use of Reserves (-) | 2.995 | -2.995 | 3.715 | -0.314 | 3.401 |
| Overall position (+budget shortfall / -budget surplus) after contributions to and use of reserves | 0.000 | 25.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 25.123 |

## Key

Positive Figures $=$ Investments or Funding of Pressures
Negative Figures - Savings or Income Generation

| Year | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Im} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment Themes: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demographic Pressures | 21.767 | 13.675 | 12.334 | 11.650 | 59.426 |
| Essential Investment | 5.601 | 4.001 | -0.067 | 0.200 | 9.735 |
| Investment to Manage Demand | 9.897 | -1.521 | 0.150 | 0.250 | 8.776 |
| Invest to Save | 4.783 | -5.038 | -3.028 | -1.652 | -4.935 |
| Income Generation | -1.232 | -0.390 | -0.125 | 0.000 | -1.747 |
| Total Net Pressures and Priorities by theme | 40.816 | 10.727 | 9.264 | 10.448 | 71.255 |
| Corporate Measures | -12.411 | -12.762 | 3.530 | 6.500 | -15.143 |
| Total All Net Pressures and Priorities | 28.405 | -2.035 | 12.794 | 16.948 | 56.112 |
| Of which: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Budget Changes in existing MTFP | -2.094 | 0.272 | 17.803 | 0.000 | 15.981 |
| New Budget Changes | 30.499 | -2.307 | -5.009 | 16.948 | 40.131 |
| Funded By: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funding Changes | -31.400 | 30.153 | -16.509 | -16.634 | -34.390 |
| Contributions to and Use of Reserves | 2.995 | -2.995 | 3.715 | -0.314 | 3.401 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS/PRESSURES AND INCOME GENERATION | 0.000 | 25.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 25.123 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Children's Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment to Manage Demand |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21CS2 | SEND - funding for a new early intervention service to address rising demand for High Needs SEND support . This service will provide additional and direct support to schools, ie behavioural support services, to enable them to support children to remain in their current school. | 0.409 |  |  |  | 0.409 |
| 21CS9 | Children with Disabilities - Direct Payments hourly rate review anticipated impact. | 0.040 |  |  |  | 0.040 |
| $21 \mathrm{CS12}$ | Transitions Team jointly with adult services to improve outcomes for young people who move in to adult social care. (Also see 21AD20) | 0.155 | 0.155 |  |  | 0.310 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 19 \mathrm{PC} 1 / \\ & 20 \mathrm{CH} 7 \end{aligned}$ | Staffing pressure - staffing to meet demographic growth in children's social care services. Numbers of children have increased in children in care teams and extra staffing is required to maintain caseloads at acceptable level. | 0.665 | 0.292 | 0.300 |  | 1.257 |
| $21 \mathrm{CS17}$ | Leaving care - new duties on councils to support care leavers to age of 25 ( previously 21 ) requires service redesign to meet current and future demand of eligible young people. | 0.337 |  |  |  | 0.337 |
| Invest to Save |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21CS4 | Access to Education - Independent Travel Trainer - post required to support young people to learn the skills to travel alone. This will reduce demand on home to school transport and maximise independence for young people where appropriate . | 0.037 |  |  |  | 0.037 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Children's Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{array}{\|c} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21CS21 | Family safeguarding model - this is the introduction of a new model in children social care. This will provide support to the whole family and is a preventative model which has proven in other areas to both enhance outcomes for children and their families and manage demand. The costs detailed below include costs of implementing the model as well as increased staffing to deliver it. | 2.228 | -1.208 | -1.431 | -0.944 | -1.355 |
| 20 CH 4 | Family safeguarding model - Programme investment | 0.080 |  |  |  | 0.080 |
| 21CS26 | Fostering project - this is a new project to support a new offer to foster carers in Oxfordshire . The costs cover increased fees and support to inhouse foster carers. This will encourage more people to join the scheme which will increase the number of children who are supported in this way. The savings attached to this project ( over the following years ) are based on an increased percentage of children in care being supported in this way as opposed to independent fostering or private residential care. | 0.600 | -0.401 | -0.393 | -0.230 | -0.424 |
| Demographic Pressures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21CS3 | SEND - Educational psychologists to meet anticipated growth in demand . The number of children requiring Educational Health Care plans (EHCPs ) continues to grow - 33\% in 2019 . Extra resources are needed to assess and support these children and meet statutory guidelines . | 0.348 |  |  |  | 0.348 |
| 21CS1 | SEND - Casework Team additional numbers of staff needed to meet rise in numbers of children on EHCPs. | 0.860 | 0.194 |  |  | 1.054 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 19PC1/20C } \\ & \text { H3 } \end{aligned}$ | Access to Education - Home to School Transport Demography to meet demand, particularly in relation to SEND transport. | 1.215 | 1.215 | 0.800 |  | 3.230 |
| 21CS6 | Access to Education - Home to School Transport Demography to meet demand, particularly in relation to SEND transport. | 2.985 | 0.085 | 0.500 | 1.300 | 4.870 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Children's Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 19PC1/20C } \\ & \text { H6 } \end{aligned}$ | Children with Disabilities: Demographic Increases - extra resources required to meet increased numbers of children with disabilities supported by our children social care. | 0.200 | 0.200 | 0.200 |  | 0.600 |
| 21CS8 | Children with Disabilities - Demographic Increases - extra resources required to meet increased numbers of children with disabilities supported by our children social care. |  |  |  | 0.200 | 0.200 |
| $21 \mathrm{CS10}$ | Children with Disabilities - Social Work Teams pressure to meet current increased demand. | 0.190 |  |  |  | 0.190 |
| 21CS11 | Children with Disabilities - Specialist Housing Occupational Therapist additional temporary resource to address current waiting lists. Extra resources are required to meet increased numbers of children with disabilities supported by our children social care. | 0.170 | -0.085 | -0.085 |  | 0.000 |
| 21 CS 13 | Children's Social Care Specialist Advice and Legal Costs | 0.200 |  |  |  | 0.200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 19PC1/20C } \\ & \text { H5 } \end{aligned}$ | Corporate parenting placements - this pressure is linked to both the anticipated demand for placements for children in care . Includes rising costs of many of our specialist placements. | 4.203 | 3.520 | 3.800 |  | 11.523 |
| 21 CS 14 | Corporate parenting placements - this pressure is linked to both the anticipated demand for placements for children in care. Includes rising costs of many of our specialist placements. | 1.400 |  |  | 2.600 | 4.000 |
| $21 \mathrm{CS16}$ | Social care staffing team pressures to meet current and anticipated demand. Extra resources required in social care teams to maintain caseloads | 0.386 | -0.140 | -0.246 |  | 0.000 |
| 20 CH 8 | Leaving Care Allowances and Support | 0.150 | 0.150 | 0.150 |  | 0.450 |
| 21 CS 20 | Leaving Care Allowances and Support |  |  |  | 0.150 | 0.150 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Children's Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Essential Investment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19 \mathrm{PC} 4 / \\ & 20 \mathrm{CH} 9 / \\ & 20 \mathrm{CH} 10 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Home to School Transport Saving | -0.270 | -0.400 |  |  | -0.670 |
| 21CS5 | Original savings plans reversed due to ongoing pressure in this area. Further work will look at ways to better manage demand rather than achieve savings | 0.270 | 0.400 |  |  | 0.670 |
| 21CS7 | Learning and school improvement - post to provide permanent current enhanced support to provide support to safeguarding in schools | 0.050 |  |  |  | 0.050 |
| 20CH14 | Reconnecting Families - supporting some children in care to return to birth families | -0.833 |  |  |  | -0.833 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \mathrm{CH} 15 / \\ & 20 \mathrm{CH} 21 \end{aligned}$ | Review of third party spend - commissioning to review contracts , collaboration with providers etc to provide appropriate placements and support to children and provide best value | -1.000 | -0.250 | -0.250 |  | -1.500 |
| $21 \mathrm{CS15}$ | Reduce savings to be made through review of third party spend | 0.250 |  |  |  | 0.250 |
| 21CS35 | Reduce savings to be made through review of third party spend - Not achieved in 2019/20 | 1.650 |  |  |  | 1.650 |
| 20 CH 18 | Supported lodgings - increasing the supported lodging scheme to offer to more young people | -0.120 |  |  |  | -0.120 |
| 21CS18 | Increased safeguarding support and advice for schools | 0.047 |  |  |  | 0.047 |
| 21CS19 | Funding to support the Care Leavers Council Tax Discount Scheme across Oxfordshire | 0.021 |  |  |  | 0.021 |
| 20 CH 16 | Fostering - previously agreed saving | -1.016 |  |  |  | -1.016 |
| 21CS29 | Reverse previously agreed fostering savings - savings will be achieved following completion of new project (see 21CS26) | 1.016 |  |  |  | 1.016 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Children's Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ £ \mathrm{~m} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21CS30 | Reverse fostering savings from 2019/20 - savings will be achieved following completion of new project (see 21CS26) | 0.088 |  |  |  | 0.088 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 20 \mathrm{CH} 17 / \\ & 20 \mathrm{CH} 23 \end{aligned}$ | Savings arising from Service Redesign | -0.800 | -0.500 | -0.500 |  | -1.800 |
| 21CS32 | Reverse Service Redesign savings - savings to be achieved from implementing Family Safeguarding Model (See 21CS21) | 0.800 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.000 | 1.800 |
| 21CS33 | Reverse part of Service Redesign savings from 2019/20 - savings to be achieved from impmenenting Family Safeguarding Model (See 21CS24) | 0.440 |  |  |  | 0.440 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | 17.451 | 3.727 | 3.345 | 3.076 | 27.599 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | 14.977 | -0.500 | -1.155 | 3.076 | 16.398 |
| Summary by theme |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment to manage demand |  | 1.606 | 0.447 | 0.300 | 0.000 | 2.353 |
| Invest to save |  | 2.945 | -1.609 | -1.824 | -1.174 | -1.662 |
| Demographic pressures |  | 12.307 | 5.139 | 5.119 | 4.250 | 26.815 |
| Essential Investment |  | 0.593 | -0.250 | -0.250 | 0.000 | 0.093 |
|  |  | 17.451 | 3.727 | 3.345 | 3.076 | 27.599 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Public Health

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment to Manage Demand |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21PH4 | School Vision Screening - Oxford University NHS Trust funding will cease at the end of 2019/20. Public Health will fund the service from 2020/21 onwards. | 0.110 |  |  |  | 0.110 |
| 21PH5 | Adult Substance Misuse - one of the outcomes of the Family Safeguarding Model pilot project is an increase in activity needed to support adults with substance misuse issues. | 0.072 |  |  |  | 0.072 |
| Demographic Pressures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21PH1 | Drugs and Alcohol residential detoxification and/or rehabilitation placement activity is higher than the budgeted level in 2019/20 and this is expected to continue from 2020/21 | 0.200 |  |  |  | 0.200 |
| 21PH6 | Weight management services - existing capacity will be doubled through revised contract arrangements and will support an additional $1 \%$ of the local population unmet need | 0.210 | 0.210 |  |  | 0.420 |
| Essential Investment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21PH16 | Use the Public Health reserve to manage pressures and savings within the ringfenced grant funding | -0.137 | 0.144 | -0.037 | -0.033 | -0.063 |
| 21PH3 | Estimated Public Health funded staff salary inflation (to be met from Public Health grant funding) | 0.045 | 0.046 | 0.047 | 0.048 | 0.186 |
| 21PH8 | Jubilee House - review and halve hot desk provision for council staff when current arrangements end in November 2022. Retain 8 desks. |  |  | -0.010 | -0.015 | -0.025 |
| 21PH9 | Sexual Health - align budget with current and expected on-going activity level due to cost effective changes to the contract | -0.500 |  |  |  | -0.500 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Public Health

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21PH11 | Sexual Health - move to on-line testing offer for sexually transmitted diseases |  | -0.200 |  |  | -0.200 |
| 21PH14 | Smoking Cessation Service (non - statutory currently) - contract break point in March 2021. Current contract value is $£ 0.575 \mathrm{~m}$ per annum. Remodel and reprocure current provision. |  | -0.200 |  |  | -0.200 |
| 19PPH1 | Contribution from reserves towards Public Health activity funded by the Council for three years (2018/19 to 2020/21) |  | 0.250 |  |  | 0.250 |
| 21 PH 15 | Use of Public Health Reserve to support the costs of the system wise posts as part of the Family Safeguarding model in Children's Services. Total contribution of $£ 0.425 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21 and 2021/22. (See 21CS21) | -0.175 | -0.250 | 0.425 |  | 0.000 |
| Total Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | -0.175 | 0.000 | 0.425 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| Total New Investments, Pressures and Savings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | -0.175 | -0.250 | 0.425 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

## Summary by theme

Investment to manage demand

| 0.182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.182 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.410 | 0.210 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.620 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| -0.767 | -0.210 | 0.425 | 0.000 | -0.802 |
| $\mathbf{- 0 . 1 7 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 0}$ |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings <br> Adult Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2021/22 } \\ \text { £m } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment to Manage Demand |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21AD1 | Community Capacity: Strengthen and build community capacity, informal care networks \& connections in Oxfordshire to help people to live as independent lives as possible. | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 1.000 |
| 21AD28 | Community Capacity: a reduction in care home placements generated by better support in the community ( $1 \%$ = approx 7-8 placements costing £0.3m per annum @ £800 per week average). Assumes reduction from Q4 of 2020/21 onwards. (links to 21AD1) | -0.075 | -0.225 |  |  | -0.300 |
| 21AD2 | Care Workforce: initives that continue to develop best practice and shared ways of addressing workforce issues and encouraging people to want to work across the local health and social care system. | 0.125 |  |  |  | 0.125 |
| 21AD3 | Innovation: Develop new ways of working and drive a reduction in the need for formal care, and service improvements through an on-going series of innovation projects. | 0.250 |  |  |  | 0.250 |
| 21AD4 | Equipment: Additional funding for equipment required to support people to remain independent in their own homes for as long as possible. Assumes 2019/20 activity levels continue from 2020/21. | 0.250 |  |  |  | 0.250 |
| 21AD5 | Winter: Support for one - off change and project activity to mitigate pressures on the local health and social care system in winter 2020/21. | 1.200 | -1.200 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 20AD8 | Housing Related Support: the council will invest £0.250m into the Oxfordshire Homelessness Partnership in each of 2020/21 and 2021/22. | 0.250 |  | -0.250 |  | 0.000 |
| 21 AD23 | Housing Related Support: support for people with housing issues to enable them to leave hospital. | 0.200 |  |  |  | 0.200 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Adult Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21AD24 | Housing Related Support: An additional council contribution to Floyds Row Homelessness Hub in Oxford (funded collectively by statutory authorities in Oxfordshire) to support ongoing development of the service. | 0.088 | -0.088 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 20MC8 | Grant Change Impact: The Winter Pressures element of the iBCF grant was used to fund growth in social care expenditure (demography) on a one-off basis in 2019/20. This needs to be replaced by base budget funding in 2020/21 | 2.292 |  |  |  | 2.292 |
| 19PA3 | Grant Change Impact: On - going funding for the Hospital Team. The cost of the team was funded by iBCF grant in 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20. | 1.200 |  |  |  | 1.200 |
| 19PA3 | Grant Change Impact: On - going funding for the on-going cost of inflationary increases paid to care providers in 2017/18. This was funded by iBCF grant in 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20. | 1.700 |  |  |  | 1.700 |
| 21AD30 | Service Review: The Community Outreach \& Floating Support Service provides support for vunerable adults and people with learning disabilities. The service is being reviewed and this will generate a commercial saving. | -0.056 |  |  |  | -0.056 |
| Invest to Save |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20AD11 | Service Review: Work to coordinate purchasing of support for people with Learning Disabilities on a regional basis, generating a Regional Framework leading to a commercial saving | -0.200 |  |  |  | -0.200 |
| 21 AD10 | Care Workforce: Increase funding for Shared Lives carers to maintain payment rates compared to neighbouring areas. Also includes the ongoing impact of benefit changes impacting on contributions to housing costs for people living with Shared Lives carers. | 0.217 | 0.088 | 0.120 | 0.032 | 0.457 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Adult Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21AD11 | Mental Health \& Autism: Funding for transformation projects designed to improve flow through the housing pathway for people with mental health issues and/or autism and reduce expenditure on residential placements on an on-going basis. | 1.000 | -1.000 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 21 AD12 | Mental Health \& Autism: One - off contribution to the cost of residential placements for people with mental health issues and/or autism | 1.750 | -1.750 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 20AD12 | Individual Reviews: reviews of older people recieving support at home to ensure they have the right level of support. | -1.200 |  |  |  | -1.200 |
| 20AD6 | Co-Production: Co-Production and cross system work (reduction partially removed in 20AD6U) | -0.312 |  |  |  | -0.312 |
| 20AD6U | Co-Production: the team was originally funded to the end of 2019/20. Based on outcomes the 3 FTE team + non - pay costs will continue to be funded on an on-going basis. (links to 20AD6) | 0.237 |  |  |  | 0.237 |
| Demographic Pressures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 19PA1 \& } \\ & \text { 20AD3 } \end{aligned}$ | Population Changes for Adults with Learning Disabilities: Funding for Demographic Changes built into existing MTFP based on increasing current spend by growth indices developed by Emerson \& Hatton for the incidence of learning disability in the general population. | 2.100 | 2.342 | 2.436 |  | 6.878 |
| 21AD6 | Population Changes for Adults with Learning Disabilities: impact of Demographic Changes - add additional year to MTFP based on growth indices for the incidence of learning disability in the general population. |  |  |  | 2.520 | 2.520 |
| 20AD1 | Population Changes: Actual learning disability growth is higher than existing MTFP demography assumptions (assuming £1.5m per annum net package growth) | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 |  | 1.500 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Adult Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21AD7 | Population Changes: Learning Disability expenditure is higher than existing MTFP assumptions and planned demographic growth based on forecast position for 2019/20. Additional pressure assumes on-going effect of 2019/20 activity then £2.0m per annum net package growth from 2020/21 onwards (based on average growth over last two years). | 1.200 | 0.700 | 0.600 | 1.100 | 3.600 |
| 21AD8 | Population Changes: expenditure on the social care element of educational placements for young adults aged 18-25 increased in 2018/19 and was overspent by $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$. An overspend of $£ 1.3 \mathrm{~m}$ against the 2019/20 budget is expected to be on-going from 2020/21 as the placements will continue over the medium term. | 1.600 | 0.300 | 0.300 | 0.300 | 2.500 |
| 21AD13 | Population Changes: On-going effect of additional 2019/20 activity relating to adults with autism. | 0.375 |  |  |  | 0.375 |
| 21AD14 | Population Changes: On-going effect of additional 2019/20 activity relating to adults with other conditions including mental health, substance misuse and complex vulnerability. | 0.375 |  |  |  | 0.375 |
| 21 AD15 | Population Changes: On-going effect of additional 2019/20 activity and expenditure relating to adults with physical disabilities. | 0.750 |  |  |  | 0.750 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 19PA1 \& } \\ & \text { 20AD3 } \end{aligned}$ | Population Changes for Older People: impact of Demographic Changes built into existing MTFP - additional packages of care required for growing and ageing population. Based on uplifting existing budgets by Office for National Statistics population estimates. | 2.900 | 3.234 | 3.364 |  | 9.498 |
| 21AD16 | Population Changes for Older People: impact of Demographic Changes - add additional year to MTFP based on population growth and changes to the age profile. |  |  |  | 3.480 | 3.480 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Adult Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 AD20 | Staffing: additional adult social work capacity to support young people moving from Children's to Adult Social Care. | 0.050 | 0.050 |  |  | 0.100 |
| 21 AD26 | Care Workforce: support at home activity continues at lower than budgeted level in 2020/21 ahead of a review of homecare. | -0.600 | 0.600 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 21 AD27 | Care Workforce: completed re-ablement packages continue to be below contracted level in 2020/21 | -0.600 | 0.600 |  |  | 0.000 |
| Essential Investment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20AD10U | Service Review: £1.2m of Learning Disability saving 20AD10 (in 2019/20) is not expected to be achieved as planned in 2019/20. A further $£ 0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ of the existing saving is expected to be achieved through reviews of placements in 2020/21. The remaining $£ 0.7 \mathrm{~m}$ is not expected to be achieveable based on current activity. (links to 20AD10) | 0.700 |  |  |  | 0.700 |
| 21AD9 | Service Review: Health \& Safety related mitigations for night time fire risk for vulnerable adults in supported living accommodation. | 0.300 |  |  |  | 0.300 |
| 19PA5 | Individual Reviews: reviews of people in out of county Learning Disability placements with the aim of providing in county support. (Transforming Care) | -0.457 | -0.325 |  |  | -0.782 |
| 19PA5U | Individual Reviews: Remove Learning Disabilities Transforming Care saving. Local housing provision needs to be developed before this can be progressed. (links to 19PA5) | 0.729 | 0.325 |  |  | 1.054 |
| 20AD19 | Staffing: Reduction to Mental Health Social Work contribution | -0.300 | -0.300 |  |  | -0.600 |
| 20AD19U | Staffing: Remove reduction to Mental Health staffing contribution and review options for the use of this funding for people with mental health issues and/or autism which include the possibility of staffing provision either in or outside Oxford Health Foundation Trust. (links to 20AD19) | 0.300 | 0.300 |  |  | 0.600 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings <br> Adult Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2021/22 } \\ \text { £m } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 AD17 | Service Review: The council's new contractual arrangements for homecare will be implemented in April 2021. After taking account of one - off implementation costs in 2020/21 the additional on-going cost of the new arrangements underpins a move towards working in closer partnership with local home support providers to maintain capacity and develop improved outcomes for the system. Pressure reflects implementation costs and change to paying for planned hours for home support to aid financial planning and stability for providers. Significant benefits are expected through moving away from a transactional relationship with providers. | 0.300 | 1.100 |  |  | 1.400 |
| 20AD17U | Service Review: Reprofile part of saving 20AD17 to reflect updated timescale for the implementation of commercial changes relating to the way the council commissions care home placements. Phasing reflects turnover of placements and ability to move to block contracting arrangements as existing spot placements come to an end. (links to 20AD17) | 0.667 | -0.333 | -0.334 |  | 0.000 |
| 20AD4 | Inflation: uplifts to Care Packages (links to increased cost for providers driven by increases to the National Living Wage and other costs) . | 0.900 | 1.100 | 1.100 |  | 3.100 |
| 21AD31 | Inflation: Additional funding required to support increases to the National Living Wage - linked to Homecare 2020 | 0.400 |  |  |  | 0.400 |
| 21 AD18 | Inflation: additional year of funding for provider inflationary uplifts to MTFP. |  |  |  | 1.100 | 1.100 |
| 21AD19 | Staffing: Money Management (£0.013m) \& Brokerage capacity for Extra Care Housing ( $£ 0.040 \mathrm{~m}$ ) plus historic health funding for weekend working falls out ( $£ 0.116 \mathrm{~m}$ ). | 0.169 |  |  |  | 0.169 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Adult Services

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21AD21 | Staffing: self Funder Support (offset by self - funder income) - two additional Care \& Brokerage staff to support people funding their own care to find appropriate care provision. | 0.070 |  |  |  | 0.070 |
| 21 AD29 | Income: self - funder charges contribute to costs of self - funder offer. (links to 21AD21) | -0.070 |  |  |  | -0.070 |
| 21 AD22 | System: County Council share of health and social care system management costs | 0.075 |  |  |  | 0.075 |
| 19PA7 | Income: Income Impairment (remove one - off reduction to the impairment of outstanding service user contributions towards their care included in 2019/20 budget) | 0.350 |  |  |  | 0.350 |
| 21 AD25 | Service Review: adjustments to reflect current activity and previously achieved commercial savings | -0.497 |  |  |  | -0.497 |
| Total Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | 21.452 | 6.268 | 8.086 | 8.782 | 44.588 |
| Total New Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | 11.729 | -0.283 | 0.936 | 8.782 | 21.164 |
| Memorandum - Additional Ring-Fenced Adult Social Care Funding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | iBCF Ringfenced Grant Funding (including £2.292m for winter | -10.391 |  |  |  | -10.391 |
|  | Increase in contribution from the Better Care Fund | -1.000 |  |  |  | -1.000 |
|  | Adult Social Care Precept (2.0\% in 2020/21) | -7.528 | -0.303 | -0.296 | -0.303 | -8.430 |
| Total Additional Funding for Adult Social Care |  | -18.919 | -0.303 | -0.296 | -0.303 | -19.821 |
| Summary by theme |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Investment to manage demand | 7.674 | -1.263 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 6.661 |
|  | Invest to save | 1.492 | -2.662 | 0.120 | 0.032 | -1.018 |
|  | Demographic Pressures | 8.650 | 8.326 | 7.200 | 7.400 | 31.576 |
|  | Essential Investment | 3.636 | 1.867 | 0.766 | 1.100 | 7.369 |
|  |  | 21.452 | 6.268 | 8.086 | 8.782 | 44.588 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2022 / 23 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment to Manage Demand |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19COM16 | Housing and Growth Deal Capacity Funding. (ending of temp funding) | -2.000 |  |  |  | -2.000 |
| 19COM17 | Housing and Growth Deal Capacity Funding. (ending of temp funding) | 2.000 |  |  |  | 2.000 |
| 21COM11 | Improvement in natural environment responses/advice to planning applications and consultations e.g. ecology, biodiversity, natural environment. | 0.060 | 0.040 |  |  | 0.100 |
| 21COM20 | Enhancing the provision of safety related tree maintenance - a 2-year programme of works to ensure the safety of trees adjacent to our highways on on our OCC property for which the County has responsibility. | 0.200 | 0.200 | -0.150 |  | 0.250 |
| Invest to Save |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21COM3 | One off cost to invest in the improvement of data management and processes to enable timely coucil-wide responses to planning consultations. | 0.200 | 0.200 | -0.400 |  | 0.000 |
| 21COM13 | One-off drawdown from S106 penalty monies (offset 21COM03) | -0.200 | -0.200 | 0.400 |  | 0.000 |
| 21COM4 | Improvement to the data management and processes that enable the Council to provide council-wide responses to planning consultations. | 0.093 |  |  |  | 0.093 |
| 21COM14 | Draw down from S106 penalty monies (offset 21COM04) | -0.093 |  |  |  | -0.093 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21COM6 | Active and Healthy Travel: supporting the development of county wide walking and cycling provision. This is investment into additional capacity to develop more detailed plans to push forward improved provision for pedestrians and cyclists across the county, further developing the walking and cycling plans for Bicester, Oxford and Didcot, enabling the council to provide better legacy after the OVO races and support the modal shift we need to encourage to reduce carbon. On average $40 \%$ of an individuals carbon footprint is the way they travel so this also links to the Climate Action declaration. | 0.102 | 0.054 |  |  | 0.156 |
| 21COM7 | Climate Action mobilisation and investment aligned with the Council's Climate Declaration. The implementation of a joint team with CDC to develop and promote climate action across the Council - including the monitoring of air quality and supporting directorates to deliver carbon reduction activities. | 0.337 | 0.112 |  |  | 0.449 |
| 21COM8 | Digitalisation of development management and enforcement service to enable more efficient, flexible working. |  | 0.150 |  | -0.300 | -0.150 |
| 19COM1 | Update of the Oxfordshire Strategic Transport Model. (ending of temp funding) |  | -0.500 |  |  | $-0.500$ |
| 21COM9 | Development and implementation of a new service delivery model for Travel Planning team, to enable the service to become self financing and provide a better service to customers. | 0.250 | -0.150 | -0.250 |  | -0.150 |
| 21COM25 | Music Teachers' Pay and pension contributions - annual rises | 0.120 |  |  |  | 0.120 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2020/21 } \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21COM27 | Music Service - Increased charges to reflect music teacher cost increase (offset 21COM25) | -0.120 |  |  |  | -0.120 |
| 20COM1 | Street Lighting - Energy and Maintenance Costs | 0.100 | 0.150 | 0.150 |  | 0.400 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18 \mathrm{EE} 10 / \\ \text { 19COM4/ } \\ \text { 19COM14/2 } \\ \text { OCOM12 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Savings from reduced energy and maintenance costs relating to Street Lighting (assumes capital investment) | -1.120 | -0.950 | -0.930 |  | -3.000 |
| 20COM2 | Street Lighting - Borrowing Costs of replacement investment |  |  | 0.780 |  | 0.780 |
| 21 COM 26 | LED replacement programme. Previous stretch targets for the implementation of LED street-lighting have not been achieved by third party contractors. Acceleration proposed to bring this back on track but likely to cause delay in energy \& maintenance savings. Re-profile of 20COM12. | 0.400 | 0.350 | -0.750 |  | 0.000 |
| Demographic Pressures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20COM10 | Increase share of Joint Control Centre costs - growth in volume (Fire \& Rescue Service) |  |  | 0.015 |  | 0.015 |
| Income Generation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21COM12 | New charge for natural environment advice on planning consultations/applications (21COM11) | -0.010 | -0.010 | -0.010 |  | -0.030 |
| 19COM6 | Increased Income Target (realiased through pre-planning process based on 5yr planned growth projections) | -0.250 | -0.250 |  |  | -0.500 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings <br> Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20COM19 | Income from the new Strategic Transport Model. | -0.060 | -0.080 | -0.100 |  | -0.240 |
| 21COM16 | New charge for pre-application advise on air quality. | -0.009 |  |  |  | -0.009 |
| $21 \mathrm{COM17}$ | Increased Development Management fees for minerals and waste applications | -0.025 |  |  |  | -0.025 |
| 21COM18 | Increased income through Road Agreements | -0.250 |  |  |  | -0.250 |
| 21COM19 | Increased income through Planning Performance Agreements and preapplication advise to developers. | -0.100 |  |  |  | -0.100 |
| 21COM28 | Cost recovery of comingled DIY waste at recycling centres | -0.100 |  |  |  | -0.100 |
| 21COM35 | Gross income from Permit Scheme is expected to be $£ 1 \mathrm{~m}$ pa. The direct costs to operate scheme are $£ 800 \mathrm{k}$, therefore contributing $£ 200 \mathrm{k}$ to organisational overheads. | -0.200 |  |  |  | -0.200 |
| 20COM21 | Cost recovery charges for services provided to Coroner's Service |  |  | -0.005 |  | -0.005 |
| 20COM23 | Increased income from extra demand (Fire \& Rescue Service) |  |  | -0.010 |  | -0.010 |
| 21COM42 | Charging for deployment of fire and rescue emergency resources to incidents in other counties as per the agreement ratified by the Joint Fire and Rescue Thames Valley Joint Committee | -0.040 |  |  |  | -0.040 |
| 21COM43 | Local Resilience Forum contributions reduction. Review of the contribution from District and City Councils following an increase in costs | -0.008 |  |  |  | -0.008 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2020/21 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21COM44 | Grant funding contribution to illegal tobacco work | -0.010 |  |  |  | -0.010 |
| Essential Investment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21COM1 | Strategic Rail Cotswold Taskforce: partnership contribution to progress to progress the significant enhancement of the rail corridor supporting growth in West Oxfordshire. | 0.175 | -0.090 | -0.085 |  | 0.000 |
| 21COM2 | Development of the flood risk data base: statutory requirement to hold information on flood assets across the county (by March 2021) | 0.090 | -0.090 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 21COM45 | New programme of vegetation clearing, cleaning and other minor activities, delivered by 1 gang in the north and 1 gang in the south of the county, the programme to be developed in conjunction with the local members in line with the collaborative programme objectives from the capital programme. | 0.320 |  |  |  | 0.320 |
| 21COM31 | Capitalisation of current revenue funded minor works gangs (4 no.) | -0.640 |  |  |  | -0.640 |
| 18EE4 | Phase 2 of Minerals \& Waste Plan (ending of temp funding). | -0.200 |  |  |  | -0.200 |
| 21COM5 | Additional staffing costs required to recoup S38 income. Costs covered through income secured (21COM15) | 0.065 |  |  |  | 0.065 |
| 21COM15 | Full income realised through recouping S38 income (offsets 21COM5) | -0.150 | -0.050 |  |  | -0.200 |
| 18EE3 | Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) Prudential Borrowing costs future investment (ending of temp funding). | -0.018 |  |  |  | -0.018 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings <br> Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2020/21 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21COM21 | Coroners Service - increased costs for the contracted provision of collection and transport for the coroners service. | 0.117 |  |  |  | 0.117 |
| 21COM22 | OCC contributions towards real time passenger informations system, shelter maintenance, and pole maintenance to ensure the promotion of bus services as an alternative mode of transport. | 0.100 |  |  |  | 0.100 |
| 20COM14 | Integrated Transport Unit (ITU) change to the cost of operating model. | -0.500 | -0.600 |  |  | -1.100 |
| 21COM23 | ITU - Planned operating cost savings delayed resulting in an in-year pressures due to wider consideration with joint SEN project. Re-profile of 20COM14. | 0.200 | 0.200 | -0.400 |  | 0.000 |
| 20COM26 | Income - Additional parking income. | -0.300 |  |  |  | -0.300 |
| 21COM24 | Re-assessement of the costs and the income targets from previous years impacting on the short-term sustainability of continued draw down at a level of $£ 1.9 \mathrm{~m}$ from the parking account. | 0.750 |  | -0.300 | -0.450 | 0.000 |
| 20COM13 | ITU - Use of Bus Services Operators Grant to fund net cost of the Comet Bus Service (end of temporary funding) |  | 0.400 |  |  | 0.400 |
| 20COM15 | Community Operations - short term use of Waste demography until 2021/22 |  | 0.500 |  |  | 0.500 |
| 20COM27 | Release of Highways Maintenance budget (end of temporary funding) |  | 1.500 |  |  | 1.500 |
| 21COM29 | Reducing costs of managing Household Waste Recycling Centre sites | -0.100 | -0.100 |  |  | -0.200 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings <br> Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21COM30 | Funding of relevant traffic signal expenditure from the capital programme leading to reduced funding from the revenue budget. | -0.250 |  |  |  | -0.250 |
| 21COM32 | Following upgrading of the highways depot facilities as part of the capital programme providing a reduction in the cost on regular maintenance of highway depots. |  | -0.100 |  |  | -0.100 |
| 21COM33 | Following from the implementation of the transformation of corporate services there is an ability to remove a Project Officer post in Community Operations. | -0.063 |  |  |  | -0.063 |
| 21COM34 | Community operations has reviewed the core revenue budget for its service improvement activities and has identified that they can be funded from captial grants recharging for officer time as well as capitalising some relevant work. | -0.050 | -0.050 |  |  | -0.100 |
| 21COM36 | Restructure will result in fewer management posts (Cultural Services) | -0.150 |  |  |  | -0.150 |
| 19FRS5 | Reinstate contribution to vehicle replacement reserve (was funded from capital temporarily) | 0.800 |  |  |  | 0.800 |
| 20COM9 | Increased pension costs for Fire Fighters | 1.167 |  |  |  | 1.167 |
| 21COM37 | Recalculation of firefighter pensions, leading to increased contribution from employers - original estimate has been revised. |  | 0.200 |  |  | 0.200 |
| 21COM39 | Contract for use of external facilities to provide realistic fire training to operational crews to development and maintain competence (Fire \& Rescue Service). | 0.100 |  |  |  | 0.100 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Communities

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21COM40 | Legal requirement in Oct 2020 for Fire Investigation to comply with ISO standard. Delivering in a colloborative approach with key partners reduces costs from $£ 0.150 \mathrm{~m}$ to $£ 0.04 \mathrm{~m}$. | 0.040 |  |  |  | 0.040 |
| 20COM20 | Impact of greater alignment of services (Fire \& Rescue Service) |  | -0.150 |  |  | -0.150 |
| 20COM22 | Retained Fire Fighters budget higher than required |  | 0.150 |  |  | 0.150 |
| 21COM41 | Wholetime Shift Review project - following engagement with staff starting trials in January 2020, expected to deliver savings beyond the £0.9m delivered in 19/20 (Fire \& Rescue Service) | -0.075 |  |  |  | -0.075 |
| Total Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | 0.695 | 0.836 | -2.045 | -0.750 | -1.264 |
| Total New Investments, Pressures and Savings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1.076 | 0.666 | -1.945 | -0.750 | -0.953 |

## Summary by theme

Investment to manage demand
Invest to save

| 0.260 | 0.240 | -0.150 | 0.000 | 0.350 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0.069 | -0.784 | -1.000 | -0.300 | -2.015 |
| 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 0.015 |
| -1.212 | -0.390 | -0.125 | 0.000 | -1.727 |
| 1.578 | 1.770 | -0.785 | -0.450 | $\mathbf{2 . 1 1 3}$ |
| $\mathbf{0 . 6 9 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8 3 6}$ | $\mathbf{- 2 . 0 4 5}$ | $\mathbf{- 0 . 7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{- 1 . 2 6 4}$ |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Customers and Organisational Development

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investment to Manage Demand |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19RES18 | Councillor Priorities Fund ( $£ 15,000$ per Councillor) (ending of temp funding) | -0.945 |  |  |  | -0.945 |
| 21COD01 | Councilllor Priority Fund - new funding proposed | 0.945 | -0.945 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 21COD09 | Funding required to manage demand and response to frontline customer service queries in the contact centre. As the county council continues to improve and develop its frontline customer service offer more calls will be handled in the contact centre (for example highways, blue badges, adult social care), staffing must be maintained to ensure effective and efficient response. | 0.175 |  |  |  | 0.175 |
| Essential Investment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21COD08 | New Occupational Health service (centralised) | 0.060 |  |  |  | 0.060 |
| 21COD02 | Joint Performance and Risk System with CDC - on-going maintenance costs |  | 0.040 |  |  | 0.040 |
| 21COD07 | Microsoft Licensing increase costs from 2022 |  |  | 0.300 |  | 0.300 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Customers and Organisational Development

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and <br> Income/Savings | $\mathbf{2 0 2 0 / \mathbf { 2 1 }}$ <br> $\mathbf{£ m}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 2 1 / 2 2}$ <br> $\mathbf{£ m}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 2 2 / 2 3}$ <br> $\mathbf{£ m}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 2 3 / \mathbf { 2 4 }}$ <br> $\mathbf{£ m}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{£ m}$ |  |  |  |  |  |$|$


| Total New Investment, Pressures and Savings | 0.906 | -0.905 | 0.300 | 0.000 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |


| Summary by theme |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Investment to manage demand | 0.175 | -0.945 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.770 |
| Invest to save | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Demographic Pressures | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Income generation | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Essential Investment | -0.214 | 0.040 | 0.300 | 0.000 | 0.126 |
|  | $-\mathbf{- 0 . 0 3 9}$ | $\mathbf{- 0 . 9 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 3 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{- 0 . 6 4 4}$ |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Commercial Development, Assets and Invetsment

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ £ \mathrm{~m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Invest to Save |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21CDAI13 | Climate Action - a key part of the reduction in carbon relates to our property portfolio, this will fund specialist staff and staff training to enhance the internal skills and abilities of the property and estates team to make them self-sufficient by $22 / 23$ and meet the climate action motion. | 0.180 | 0.060 | -0.180 | -0.060 | 0.000 |
| 21CDAI17 | Salix / potential borrowing relating to energy savings and repayments coming to and end | -0.053 | -0.043 | -0.044 |  | -0.140 |
| 21CDAI9 | Review of Catering Services - enhancing the service to enable it to develop a more commercially enhanced operating model with the introduction of a commercial manager and teams to provide a service to external organisations e.g. school acadamies / other authorities. | 0.150 |  | -0.100 | -0.150 | -0.100 |
| Demographic Pressures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21CDAI21 | Legal Services - cost pressure for ongoing levels of demand across directorates | 0.400 |  |  |  | 0.400 |
| Income Generation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21CDAI22 | Impact of increased Legal Services hourly rate for Section 106 and other charges (in Review of Charges) | -0.020 |  |  |  | -0.020 |
| Essential Investment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21CDAI1 | The continued development of the Corporate Facilities Management team to provide coverage across the full property portfolio to ensure all services are maintained effectively for all OCC properties. | 0.200 |  |  |  | 0.200 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Commercial Development, Assets and Invetsment

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \text { £m } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21CDAI2 | Enhancement of the property security service within Facilities Management providing security services across all of OCC property portfolio, currently limited to a small number of sites. | 0.100 | 0.200 |  |  | 0.300 |
| 21CDAI3 | Construction function - with the increase in the schools programme (capital programme) there is a need to enhance the team to be fit to deliver the service ( $90 \%$ of these costs capitalisable) | 0.070 |  |  |  | 0.070 |
| 21CDAI4 | Review of project related workload and current delivery model - to review the structure and management of the property and estates team in line with the communities redesign work. | -0.200 |  |  |  | -0.200 |
| 21CDAI5 | Review of Hard Facilities Management Services - following the review of the OCC assets we have identified the need for the replacement of hard systems e.g. heating systems etc. this is profiled to manage the replacement over the MTFP. |  | 0.200 | -0.100 | -0.100 | 0.000 |
| 21 CDAI6 | Holistic review of all posts/activities within Property, Investment \& Facilities Management revenue vs capital charging purposes | -0.250 |  |  |  | -0.250 |
| 21 CDAI 7 | Consolidation of various activities between the three separate functions, reducing duplication and increasing efficiency | -0.025 |  |  |  | -0.025 |
| 21CDAI8 | Further to the implementation of the provision cycle work we will carry out a holistic review of our whole supply chain and existing contractual arrangements, including opportunities to renogotiate various existing arrangements. |  | -0.150 |  |  | -0.150 |
| 20COM7 | Atrium (Property database) replacement costs (ending of temp funding) | -0.050 | -0.025 | -0.015 |  | -0.090 |
| 18CM2 | Impact of 2017 Rates Revaluation. | 0.019 |  |  |  | 0.019 |
| 21 CDAI10 | Rates Revaluation |  |  | 0.019 |  | 0.019 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Commercial Development, Assets and Invetsment

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{array}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20COM6 | Property utility cost increases | 0.035 | 0.065 | 0.070 |  | 0.170 |
| 21CDAI11 | Cost of utility costs rising | 0.035 | 0.065 | 0.070 | -0.150 | 0.020 |
| $21 \mathrm{CDAl12}$ | Costs to bring our Assets to a satisfactory operating level | 0.300 | 0.700 | -0.500 | -0.200 | 0.300 |
| 20COM18 | Joint Use Agreements - One off funding to part fund pressure | 0.100 |  |  |  | 0.100 |
| 21CDAI14 | Joint Use Agreements - the current agreeements with district for the use of leisure centres by schools require a level of maintenance to be undertaken over the next 3 years | 0.338 | -0.271 | -0.067 |  | 0.000 |
| 21CDAI15 | Health \& Safety / Compliance works - continued works to maintain the | 0.200 |  |  |  | 0.200 |
| 21CDAI16 | Health \& Safety / Compliance team - consolidation, collaboration and future proofing to ensure we maintain the level of statutory compliance | 0.050 |  |  |  | 0.050 |
| 21CDAI18 | A40 toilets closure - running costs to stop | -0.070 |  |  |  | -0.070 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

Commercial Development, Assets and Invetsment

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 2023/24 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 CDAI19 | Improved efficiency through fully implementing e-bundling across the legal service | 0.010 |  |  |  | 0.010 |
| 19RES12 | IBC on-boarding charge ends | -0.087 |  |  |  | -0.087 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | 1.432 | 0.801 | -0.847 | -0.660 | 0.726 |
| Total New Investments,Pressures and Savings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1.415 | 0.761 | -0.902 | -0.660 | 0.614 |

## Summary by theme

| Investment to manage demand | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Invest to save | 0.277 | 0.017 | -0.324 | -0.210 | -0.240 |
| Demographic Pressures | 0.400 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.400 |
| Income generation | -0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.020 |
| Essential Investment | 0.775 | 0.784 | -0.523 | -0.450 | 0.586 |
|  |  | $\mathbf{1 . 4 3 2}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 8 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{- 0 . 8 4 7}$ | $\mathbf{- 0 . 6 6 0}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{0 . 7 2 6}$ |  |  |  |  |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Corporate Measures

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BALANCE | Balance Available to allocate |  | 7.876 |  |  | 7.876 |
| 20CM3 | Inflation for 2022/23 (additional year of MTFP) |  |  | 6.600 |  | 6.600 |
| VARIOUS | Additional income from Treasury Management activity | -0.761 | -0.621 | -0.440 |  | -1.822 |
| 19CM4 | Reduction in inflation allocation | -1.500 |  |  |  | -1.500 |
| 20CM14a | Revised profile of Service Redesign programme savings | -7.500 | -9.500 |  |  | -17.000 |
| 20CM13 | Contribution to Contingency (end of temporary addition) | -3.242 |  |  |  | -3.242 |
| 20CM24 | Youth Provision Fund (end of temporary funding) | -1.000 |  |  |  | -1.000 |
| VARIOUS | Contributions to/ Use of Reserves agreed in previous years | 7.076 | -1.618 | 0.038 |  | 5.496 |
| 19RES19 | End of temporary funding for WW1 celebration in 2019/20 | -0.055 |  |  |  | -0.055 |
| 21 CM 13 | Inflation provision in 2023/24 |  |  |  | 6.500 | 6.500 |
| 21 CM 17 | Impact of reprofiling of Service Redesign programme | 2.811 | -0.143 | -2.668 |  | 0.000 |
| 21CM19 | Reduce Funding held for pay inflation by 0.5\%, pay award assumed to be 2.0\% | -0.758 |  |  |  | -0.758 |
| 21CM21 | Additional income from Treasury Management activity due to higher cash balances | -0.882 | -0.153 |  |  | -1.035 |
| 21 CM 25 | Additional ongoing contribution to Contingency | 0.494 |  |  |  | 0.494 |

## Investments, Pressures and Savings

## Corporate Measures

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Pressures/Investments and Income/Savings | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2022/23 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{array}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21CM20 | Amend previously agreed contributions to earmarked reserves as set out in Appendix 6 | -1.094 | -1.500 |  |  | -2.594 |
| 21CM23 | Budget Equalisation Reserve Contribution (one-off) |  |  | 3.715 | -0.314 | 3.401 |
| 21CM22 | Contribution to general balances | 2.995 | -2.995 |  |  | 0.000 |
| Total Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | -9.416 | -15.757 | 7.245 | 6.186 | -11.742 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Investments, Pressures and Savings |  | 0.571 | -1.796 | -2.668 | 6.500 | 2.607 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Contributions to (+) / Use of Reserves (-) |  | 2.995 | -2.995 | 3.715 | -0.314 | 3.401 |

## Funding Changes

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Funding Changes | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2020/21 } \\ £ m \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2021/22 } \\ \mathrm{£m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2023/24 } \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { £m } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VARIOUS | Previously Agreed Changes to Business Rate Income | 5.254 | 0.053 | -1.151 |  | 4.156 |
| 19CM3 | Impact of changes in previous years to taxbase | -1.430 | 0.149 | -7.112 |  | -8.393 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 19CM16 } \\ \text { 20CM10 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Impact of Additional Council Tax in previous years | -0.282 | -0.294 | -7.963 |  | -8.539 |
| 20CM7 | Negative Revenue Support Grant - not implemented in 2019/20 (falls out in 2020/21) | 6.239 |  |  |  | 6.239 |
| 20CM8 | Unringfenced Social Care Grant - announced in Autumn Budget 2018 (falls out in 2020/21) | 3.914 |  |  |  | 3.914 |
| 20CM18 | Levy Account Surplus - New Grant (falls out in 2020/21) | 1.086 |  |  |  | 1.086 |
| 20CM21 | Increased Collection Fund Surplus (falls out in 2020/21) | 2.806 |  |  |  | 2.806 |
| 20CM22 | Brexit Preparation Grant (falls out in 2020/21) | 0.088 |  |  |  | 0.088 |
| 21CM14 | Council Tax increase 1.99\% in 2023/24 |  |  |  | -8.250 | -8.250 |
| 21CM16 | Inflation increase on Business rates in 2023/24 |  |  |  | -1.172 | -1.172 |
| 21CM2 | Business Rates - no negative RSG to reduce top-up, no reset and inflation on 19/20 figure | -10.390 | 10.390 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 21CM1 | Additional 2\% Council Tax - Adult Social Care Precept | -7.528 | -0.303 | -0.296 | -0.303 | -8.430 |
| 21CM10 | Tax Base growth only 1.99\% rather than 2.00\% | 0.021 | 0.003 | 0.001 |  | 0.025 |
| 21CM12 | Taxbase forecast increase at 5,000 per year (previously increased by a percentage) |  | 0.195 | -0.674 | -7.967 | -8.446 |
| 21CM11 | Council tax surpluses | -3.759 | 3.259 |  |  | -0.500 |
| 21CM4 | No fallout of iBCF \& Winter Pressures Grant - assumed to be ongoing | -10.391 |  |  |  | -10.391 |
| 21CM9 | Additional BCF funding - assumed to be ongoing | -1.000 |  |  |  | -1.000 |
| 21CM7 | Fire Pension Grant continues in 2020/21 | -1.361 | 1.361 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 21CM5 | Social Care Support Grant continues in 2020/21 | -3.915 | 3.915 |  |  | 0.000 |
| 21CM6 | New Social Care Grant for 2020/21 | -8.116 | 8.116 |  |  | 0.000 |

## Funding Changes

| Ref | Existing (shaded) and New Funding Changes | $\begin{gathered} 2020 / 21 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2021 / 22 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2022 / 23 \\ \mathrm{fm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2023 / 24 \\ \mathrm{Em} \end{gathered}$ | Total £m |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21CM8 | New Homes Bonus - scheme payment continues in 2020/21 then ceases | -1.220 | 1.893 | 0.686 | 1.058 | 2.417 |
| 21CM3 | No fallout of S31 grant for business rates | -1.416 | 1.416 |  |  | 0.000 |


| Total Funding Changes | -31.400 | 30.153 | -16.509 | -16.634 | -34.390 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Funding Changes | -49.075 | 30.245 | -0.283 | -16.634 | -35.747 |

## Draft Council Tax and Precepts 2020/21

## Council Tax Data

1. In order to set its budget for 2020/21, the council needs to calculate its council tax requirement. This is the amount that the council needs to raise from council tax to meet its expenditure after taking account of the income it will accrue from the following
(a) the amount to be received from specific grants.
(b) the amount to be received from Revenue Support Grant and the Business Rates Top Up under the Business Rates Retention Scheme.
(c) the amount to be received for the County Council's share of Non-Domestic Rating Income.
(d) any surpluses/shortfalls on the Council Tax Collection Funds and Business Rates Collection Funds for earlier years and the estimated position for the current year.
(e) the amount expected to be received from fees, charges and contributions.
2. In order to set its council tax for the forthcoming year, the council needs to calculate its council tax requirement and have available the council tax base, expressed in terms of Band D equivalent properties.
3. Based on the final information on funding and assuming a council tax requirement of $£ 391,445,480$ as shown in the proposed Medium Term Financial Plan (Annex 2 - Appendix 1) the calculation of the Band D Council Tax for 2020/21 is as follows:

## Council Tax Calculation 2020/21

|  | £m |
| :---: | ---: |
| County Council net expenditure after specific grants | 474.778 |
| Less: | Revenue Support Grant |
| Business Rates Top Up | 0.000 |
|  | Non-Domestic Rating Income |
| Council Tax Collection Fund Adjustments | -44.485 |
| Business Rates Collection Fund Adjustments | -8.259 |
| Council Tax Requirement (R) | $\mathbf{3 9 1 . 4 4 5}$ |


| Council Tax Base (assuming losses on collection) (T) | $256,275.52$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Band D Council Tax (R/T) | $£ 1,527.44$ |

The calculation of the council tax for the other bands is shown below in Table 1. Table 2 analyses the tax base over each district council area and allocates the estimated County Council precept to each area relative to their tax base.

## Table 1

## Council Tax by Property Band for Oxfordshire County Council

Assuming a Band D council tax of $£ 1,527.44$, the council tax for other bands is as follows:

| Property <br> Band | Property Values | Band D <br> Proportion | $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0}$ <br> $£$ |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| A | Up to $£ 40,000$ | $6 / 9$ | $1,018.29$ |
| B | Over $£ 40,000$ and up to $£ 52,000$ | $7 / 9$ | $1,188.01$ |
| C | Over $£ 52,000$ and up to $£ 68,000$ | $8 / 9$ | $1,357.72$ |
| D | Over $£ 68,000$ and up to $£ 88,000$ | $9 / 9$ | $1,527.44$ |
| E | Over $£ 88,000$ and up to $£ 120,000$ | $11 / 9$ | $1,866.87$ |
| F | Over $£ 120,000$ and up to <br> $£ 160,000$ | $13 / 9$ | $2,206.30$ |
| G | Over $£ 160,000$ and up to <br> $£ 320,000$ | $15 / 9$ | $2,545.73$ |
| H | Over $£ 320,000$ | $18 / 9$ | $3,054.88$ |

## Table 2

## Allocation of Precept to Districts

The County Council precept ( $£ 391,445,480$ ) is the sum of the council tax income required to fund the Council's budget.

| District Council | Tax Base <br> Number | Assumed Precept Due |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | $55,559.90$ |
| Cherwell | $45,895.50$ | $84,864,413.66$ |
| Oxford City | $57,848.50$ | $70,102,622.52$ |
| South Oxfordshire | $52,686.40$ | $88,360,112.84$ |
| Vale of White Horse | $\mathbf{4 4 , 2 8 5 . 2 2}$ | $80,475,314.82$ |
| West Oxfordshire | $\mathbf{2 5 6 , 2 7 5 . 5 2}$ | $\mathbf{6 7 , 6 4 3 , 0 1 6 . 4 4}$ |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{3 9 1 , 4 4 5 , 4 8 0 . 2 8}$ |  |

Formal approval is required under the council tax legislation for:

- The County Council's precept, allocated to district councils pro rata to their share of the council tax base for the County Council;
- The council tax figures for the County Council for a Band D equivalent property and a calculation of the equivalent council tax figure for all other bands.

The information must be given to district councils by 1 March 2020.

## Virement Rules 2020/21

## Introduction

1. The Council's budget is the financial expression of its plans and policies. The virement process allows budgets to be adjusted to reflect changes in those plans and policies throughout the financial year. The use of virements is intended to enable directorates to manage budgets with a degree of flexibility while at the same time ensuring that these remain consistent with the overall policy framework determined by Council.
2. Under the Constitution the Council is required to specify the extent of virement within the approved budget which may be undertaken by the Cabinet or delegated to officers. Any other changes to the budget are reserved to the Council, other than any changes necessary to ensure compliance with the law, ministerial direction or government guidance.
3. Virements for these purposes is taken to include:

- the transfer of budget provision between budget heads as set out in budget approved by Council each February prior to the start of the financial year;
- changes to gross income and gross expenditure budgets;
- changes arising from additional non-ringfenced grant income notifed in year;
- transfers between revenue and capital budgets;
- the transfer of funds from general balances or contingency by way of supplementary estimate.

4. Virements can be temporary virements, only affecting the current financial year, or permanent, affecting the current financial year and all future years.
5. No expenditure shall be incurred without appropriate budget provision and, if necessary, a virement should be undertaken to put this in place before the expenditure is incurred.
6. No virement relating to a specific financial year should be made after 31 March of that financial year.
7. Where Cabinet approval is required for a virement, this approval will normally be sought via the monthly ' Business Management and Monitoring Report'. The report must explain the reason for the virement, the proposed expenditure and the source of funding, and set out the implications in the current and future financial years.

## Cumulative Rule

8. If a proposed virement, together with the total of previous virements within the same financial year, would result in a cumulative increase or decrease that would require approval at a higher level (for example Council rather than Cabinet), the cumulative virement should be reported and approval obtained for
the virement that triggers the requirement for cumulative approval, in accordance with the table below. The overall effect on the relevant budget must be noted as part of the request. Once the higher level of approval has been obtained for a cumulative virement the total is reset to zero. This means that any subsequent virement is treated as a new and separate request. Cumulative virements are reset to zero at the end of each financial year.

## Virement Approvals

9. All virements will be subject to the following approval limits:

| Amount | Minimum approval required |
| :--- | :--- |
| Up to and including £0.5m <br> (Subject to the cumulative rule <br> above) | Director (following consultation with <br> the Budget Holder), Section 151 <br> Officer and relevant Cabinet <br> Member(s) |
| Greater than £0.5m (Subject to the <br> cumulative rule above) | Cabinet (following consultation with <br> relevant Cabinet Member(s), <br> Director and Section 151 Officer) |
| Major Change in Policy and is worth <br> £0.5m or more but less than £1m | Cabinet (following consultation with <br> relevant Cabinet Member(s), <br> Director and Section 151 Officer) <br> Officer and relevant Cabinet <br> member(s)). Section 151 Officer <br> must consider if virements involve a <br> major change in policy) |
| Any virement that involves a <br> major change in policy and is <br> over £1m | Council (Section 151 Officer must <br> consider if virements involve a <br> major change in policy) |

## Exceptions to the virement rules

10. Exceptions to the virement rules are as follows:
(i) If Section 151 Officer decides a decision by Council or Cabinet is required.
(ii) Member approval is not required where a budget will continue to be used for the approved purpose but is being moved, for example, to reflect a change in budget holder responsibilities. Such transfers will however require the approval of the relevant Finance Business Partner(s).
(iii) Ringfenced grant funding has to be used for specified purpose. Virements to update income and expenditure budgets to match the grant notification provided by the relevant body can be actioned without further approval.
(iv) Transfers between revenue and capital will be classed as a change in policy and will require Council approval reguardless of the value.

## Financial Strategy 2020/21

## Overview

The Financial Strategy supports the delivery of all other council strategies, such as the Corporate Plan and the Capital \& Investment Strategy. It links the council's more detailed service plans, asset management plans and capital plans with the longer term to show that the council's plans are financially achievable.

This budget is underpinned by a financial strategy to ensure the financial sustainability of the Council, deliver essential services to residents and achieve our vision for thriving communities for everyone in Oxfordshire, within a limited amount of resource. This will continue to be achieved by focusing on continuous improvement and increasing income generation.

In order to continue to deliver for our residents and thrive in the longer term, financial sustainability and resilience is essential. This requires successful delivery of two critical elements which reflect the financial planning principles for the budget and medium-term plan:

- Managing the impact of rising need, caused by population growth and increased complexity, for adult and children's social care through demand management approaches, more effective pathways and commercial improvements.
- Delivering the programme of service redesign and organisational development which will drive improved outcomes.

Over the last six years, we have generated savings to taxpayers of $£ 260 \mathrm{~m}$. The Council has a good track record in delivering savings and delivering value to our residents, with a constant focus on our strategic outcomes and financial prudence.

## Funding Context

When the 2019/20 to 2022/23 MTFP was set in February 2019 there was a high degree of uncertainty about funding beyond 2020/21. As set out in the Financial Strategy for 2019/201, a spending review was expected in 2019 combined with a new funding formula, following the Fair Funding review, and the introduction of $75 \%$ Business Rate Retention.

This spending review has now been delayed until 2021/22. The technical consultation on the settlement for 2020/21, released in October 2019, proposed a roll forward of funding from 2019/20. The Changes to funding assumptions for 2020/21 arising from the detail provided in the technical consultation were set out in Service and Resource Planning update to Cabinet ${ }^{2}$.

The $50 \%$ Business Rates retention scheme was introduced in 2013/14 with a planned reset of the baseline due in 2020/21. Growth across Oxfordshire has been consistent

[^4]since 2013/14 and by 2020/21 Oxfordshire County Council will be receiving approximately $£ 3.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ annually. It is now expected that the reset will not take place for 2020/21 but will be delayed until 2021/22 to align with the Fair Funding Review.

The technical consultation confirmed the continuation of the improved Better Care Fund and Adult Social Care Grant. It also included a further 2\% adult social care precept for 2020/21. In recognition of national concerns about social care funding levels and the impact of these on NHS pressures a further un-ringfenced grant for social care was included in the consultation, totalling £1 billion nationally.

The general election, held on 12 December 2019, created a delay in the announcement of the provisional settlement which was originally expected on 5 December 2019. This was announced on 20 December 2019. There were no significant differences from the technical consultation. However, this may mean that the government will also miss the target date of 31 January 2020 to publish the final settlement.

## Medium Term

We recognise the challenges we face and there will be a continued focus on service redesign, commercialism, effective contract management and working with partners to secure value for money in delivering our Corporate Plan priorities.

The impact of the Fair Funding Review is unknown. This makes it very difficult to predict the level of funding available for 2021/22 and beyond. A budget is expected to be brought forward by the new Government in February 2020. This budget may provide an indication of funding beyond 2020/21 but the prospect of a new budget creates further uncertainty in the short term.

The proposed MTFP has a budgeted shortfall of $£ 25.1 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2021/22. Within this shortfall, it is assumed that the business rate baseline is reset ( $£ 4.5 \mathrm{~m}$ ), social care support grants end ( $£ 12.0 \mathrm{~m}$ ), the Settlement Funding Assessment is reduced ( $£ 7.3 \mathrm{~m}$ ), the Fire Fighters pension grant ends ( $£ 1.4 \mathrm{~m}$ ), New Homes Bonus scheme winds down (£1.9m).

The current MTFP includes a $£ 10.2 \mathrm{~m}$ additional budgeted contribution to contingency in 2021/22. This contribution provides some cover should the Fair Funding Review adversely impact on the Council's funding beyond the assumptions already made.

Although the impact of the Fair Funding Review is unclear, beyond 2021/22 the current working assumption is that the level of government support will remain stable as the review should deliver a clear and sustainable funding model.

Tax base growth is expected to be 4,977 Band D equivalent properties or $1.98 \%$ for 2020/21 and an increase in taxbase of 5,000 approximately $2.00 \%$ beyond. After taking into account an allowance for inflation and the current levels of demographic

[^5]growth, the tax base increase required to give a breakeven position is around $1.75 \%$. Given the ambition to plan for and support the delivery of 100,000 homes by 2031 as part of the Housing \& Growth Deal secured in February 2018, this increase is expected to be surpassed in the medium term. This is equivalent to around 15,000 new houses over the medium term to 2024.

As set out in the Earmarked Reserves and General Balances Policy Statement (Appendix 6) it is expected that the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) High Needs Reserve will be in deficit at the end of 2019/20 and the medium term. This is a common position for upper tier local authorities and there is uncertainty about how this projected deficit should be accounted for. The current CIPFA guidance ${ }^{4}$ does not allow for useable reserves to be presented in a deficit provision which means that the deficit would need to be met from general balances. In contrast, the Department for Education issued a consultation in Autumn 2019 which proposed to amend the conditions of grant and regulations applying to the DSG to clarify that the DSG is a ring-fenced specific grant separate from the general funding of local authorities. Under this proposal, any deficit an authority may have on its DSG account would be carried forward and should not be covered by the authority's general reserves. The position taken by external auditors is in line with CIPFA guidance, that an authority cannot have a negative reserve and not planning to meet the shortfall from general balances or earmarked reserves could result in an adverse assessment of the authority's financial position. In order to help mitigate this risk, a demographic risk reserve has been created which will reach $£ 17 \mathrm{~m}$ over the MTFP. This reserve, combined with a planned higher level of general balances (as set out in Annex 2 - Appendix 6), means that it is possible to offset the expected deficit over the medium term.

## Long Term

In planning for the long term, it is important to understand both the context of Oxfordshire as well as the main drivers of change. In this context, we need to ensure that the most fundamental issues facing the organisation which have been identified are responded to. Longer term planning needs to account for alternative possible future economic and political environments.

The Capital \& Investment Strategy sets out the long-term context in which capital expenditure and investment decisions are made and gives due consideration to both risk and reward and impact on the achievement of priority outcomes. This strategy effectively becomes the long-term plan.

The capital programme is a ten-year programme which offers strategic choice and options around developing our community assets and respond to the fundamental issues of rising demand in adults and children's services and allow for a for planned approach to replacement of assets.

The Council has already taken advantage of this longer-term approach. In July 2018, Cabinet approved investment Street Lighting LED replacement programme of $£ 41 \mathrm{~m}$ replacing traditional lanterns with LED. And as an invest to save scheme, the costs

[^6]will be repaid from the savings in the energy costs that will be generated from the programme. In September 2018, Cabinet approved investment of $£ 120 \mathrm{~m}$ in the Council's assets to be funded by borrowing. Reduced funding and deterioration in asset condition in highways and property led to reassessment of the benefits of investment. Investment at this stage will allow repairs to many of the roads already in poor condition and reduce the number of potholes that arise and improve the longevity of future repairs in these areas, thus reducing the increasing pressure on revenue resources.

## Measuring financial performance

Measuring the Council's financial health through a set of targeted measures is a key way of measuring our financial health and resilience in supporting the Council's plans and priorities. The key indicators upon which we will measure ourselves are set out in Annex 1 below.

The CIPFA Financial Resilience Index was published on 16 December. The index is a comparative analytical tool based on publicly available information. It is intended to support good financial management by providing an assessment of relative financial health, giving reassurance to councils that are relatively stable or prompting challenge where councils are outliers.

The index offers insight into the comparative level of earmarked and general balances held by local authorities. The level of reserves as a percentage of net revenue budget and the rate at which reserves are being depleted are both identified as indicators of financial stress. The Earmarked Reserves and General Balances Policy Statement (Appendix 6) considers the potential stress factors identified by index.

## Financial Management

Financial indicators alone do not give a complete picture of financial health and sustainability; strengths of financial management and governance are also an essential foundation of any successful organisation.

CIPFA have recognised this and in November 2019 launched the first Code of Practice for Financial Management (the FM Code). The FM code is not statutory but compliance with the code is obligatory. It brings together elements that are already part of existing statutory guidance:

- Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government
- Prudential Code for Capital Finance
- Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom

The FM Code clarifies how Chief Finance Officers should satisfy their statutory responsibility for good financial administration as required in section 151 of the Local Government Act 1972. Importantly it emphasises the collective financial responsibility of the leadership team, including the relevant elected members, of which the Chief Finance Officer is one member.

The FM Code has six key themes:

- Organisational leadership - demonstrating a clear strategic direction based on a vision in which financial management is embedded into organisational culture.
- Accountability - based on medium-term financial planning that drives the annual budget process supported by effective risk management, quality supporting data and whole life costs.
- Financial management is undertaken with transparency at its core using consistent, meaningful and understandable data, reported frequently with evidence of periodic officer action and elected member decision making.
- Adherence to professional standards is promoted by the leadership team and is evidenced.
- Sources of assurance are recognised as an effective tool mainstreamed into financial management, including political scrutiny and the results of external audit, internal audit and inspection.
- The long-term sustainability of local services is at the heart of all financial management processes and is evidenced by prudent use of public resources.

The FM Code includes 19 standards which the Council must measure itself against to demonstrate compliance with the six key themes. An early assessment indicates that the Council is well placed for full compliance by April 2021. Where possible, compliance with standards will be achieved by 2020/21.


| Indicator | 2020/21 Target |  | Within MTFP period |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Debtor Days | Corporate <br> debtors | 35 days | 30 days |
|  | ASC <br> contribution <br> debtors | 100 days | 65 days |
|  | Corporate <br> debtors | $<£ 0.300 \mathrm{~m}$ | $<£ 0.250 \mathrm{~m}$ |
|  | ASC <br> contribution <br> debtors | $<£ 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | $<£ 1 \mathrm{~m}$ |

(*) composite of 7 Day LIBID, 7 Day LIBID + 50BPS, IPD Other Balanced
Property Funds Index, BofA Merrill Lynch 1-10 Year Non-Gilt Index \& BofA Merrill Lynch Euro High Yield ex Financials Index (GBP Hedged)

## Earmarked Reserves and General Balances Policy Statement 2020/21

## Introduction

1. This paper sets out the Council's policies underpinning the maintenance of a level of general balances and earmarked reserves within the Council's accounts.

## Statutory Position

2. A local authority is not permitted to allow its spending to exceed its available resources so that overall it would be in deficit. Sections 32 and 43 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 require authorities to have regard to the level of balances and reserves needed for meeting future estimated future expenditure when calculating the council tax requirement.
3. Balances and reserves can be held for three main purposes:

- A working balance to help cushion the impact of uneven cash flows and avoid unnecessary temporary borrowing, this forms part of general reserves
- A contingency to cushion the impact of unexpected events or emergencies, this forms part of general balances;
- A means of building up funds often referred to as earmarked reserves, to meet known or predicted liabilities

4. This policy statement is concerned with general balances and earmarked reserves as defined above.

## Purpose of balances and reserves

5. The Council maintains general balances in order to provide a contingency against unplanned or unexpected events.
6. Although there is no recognised official guidance on the level of general balances to be maintained, the key factor is that the level should be justifiable in the context of local circumstances. The council's external auditor comments on the level of balances and reserves as part of the annual audit of the Council's financial position. Financial regulations require Council to decide on the level of general balances it wishes to maintain before it can decide the level of council tax. This will be done as part of the annual budget setting process.
7. Whilst general balances are unallocated, earmarked reserves are held for a specific purpose and to mitigate against potential future known or predicted liabilities.

## Planned use of balances and reserves

8. Planned use of earmarked reserves or general balances in setting a budget each year is an acceptable approach subject to the level of reserves being adequate and necessary, albeit recognising that it is only a one-off measure. Any planned use of, or contribution to, earmarked reserves or balances must be included as part of the budget setting process each year.
9. In accordance with the Council's Financial Procedure Rules, any new reserves or a change in the purpose of earmarked reserves requires Cabinet approval.

## Level of General Balances

10. In recent years, it has been considered prudent to maintain a level of balances commensurate with risk, with a risk assessment undertaken annually by the Section 151 officer (Director of Finance), as part of the budget setting process. CIPFA's Financial Resilience Index provides information on the level of general balances for all authorities. Excluding extremes, the average percentage of net revenue budget held for general balances in County Councils is $5.1 \%$.
11. The risk assessment for 2020/21 has determined that balances should be held at $£ 23.4 \mathrm{~m}$, compared to $£ 19.3 \mathrm{~m}$ for $2019 / 20$. This is equivalent to $4.9 \%$ of the proposed net revenue budget for 2020/21. Based on the latest 2019/20 Business Management \& Monitoring Report to Cabinet in January 2020, the expected level of balances at 31 March 2020 is currently $£ 21.8 \mathrm{~m}$ assuming the forecast directorate overspend is met from contingency.
12. The increase in the assessed risk from 2019/20 is primarily as a result of separately identifying the risk that known pressures will exceed the level of additional funding agreed and using the average percentage held for County Councils as a guide. Details of the risk assessment are set out at the end of this Appendix.
13. The proposed budget includes a contribution to balances of $£ 3.0 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21. In addition, the existing MTFP includes an annual $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ contribution to balances to replenish any use from the previous year and ensure that the risk assessed level is maintained. Based on the current forecast level of balances at 31/3/2020, these contributions take the expected level to $£ 25.8 \mathrm{~m}$ at $1 / 4 / 2020$.

## Earmarked Reserves

14. Annex 2 - Appendix 7 sets out the actual level of earmarked reserves at 31 March 2019 and expected level at 31 March each year to 2024. It also sets out the purpose of each of the earmarked reserves. Details of new reserves and issues of significance are set out in the paragraphs below.
15. Excluding schools, earmarked reserves are forecast to be $£ 54.1 \mathrm{~m}$ at 1 April 2020, reducing over the medium term to $£ 44.9 \mathrm{~m}$ by 2023/24. This position takes into account an estimated deficit on the DSG High Needs Block Reserve by

2023/24 of $£ 33.6 \mathrm{~m}$. Excluding schools, the forecast level of earmarked reserves at 31 March 2019 was $£ 54.8 \mathrm{~m}$ this time last year, with the actual position being $£ 75.0 \mathrm{~m}$. In addition, forecast earmarked reserves, excluding schools, by the end of the MTFP period have increased from $£ 35.3 \mathrm{~m}$ per last years' Service \& Resource Planning round to $£ 44.9 \mathrm{~m}$ this year.

## Existing Earmarked Reserves

16. In 2017/18, as part of this policy document, Cabinet approved the amalgamation of a large number of low value reserves into a single Budget Priorities reserve. This decision was made on the basis that holding a large number of small reserves was restrictive in using them holistically in accordance with the Financial Strategy. The existing MTFP includes the repayment, into this reserve of $£ 8.1 \mathrm{~m}$ used earlier years in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23, with a further addition of $£ 1.8 \mathrm{~m}$ proposed in 2023/24. The reserve is not currently earmarked for specific purposes, as budget priorities are addressed through the revenue budget proposals. After taking account of the transfer to the new Redundancy Reserve in 2019/20 (see Paragraph 17), the balance in this reserve is currently expected to be $£ 10.7 \mathrm{~m}$ by $2023 / 24$. It is proposed that $£ 3.0 \mathrm{~m}$ is used to fund towards the redundancy Reserve; and $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ towards the Investment Pump Priming Reserve.
17. A new Redundancy Reserve of $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ has been created during 2019/20 to meet the costs associated with service redesign. It is proposed that a further $£ 3.0 \mathrm{~m}$ is added to the reserve over the period 2020/21 and 2021/22 to meet further predicted costs. This will be achieved through a contribution from the Budget Priorities Reserve.
18. Based on the current profile of spend, the balance if funding remaining in the Transformation Reserve at the end of $2019 / 20$ is $£ 2.7 \mathrm{~m}$. The remaining sum will be used to meet the costs of further service redesign and organisational development.
19. It is expected that the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) High Needs Reserve will be in deficit at the end of 2019/20 and the medium term. The Department for Education (DfE) has recently consulted on changing the conditions of grant and regulations applying to the DSG, to clarify that it is ring-fenced specific grant separate from the general funding of local authorities. It also clarifies that any deficit an authority may have on its DSG account is expected to be carried forward and should not be covered by the authority's general reserves. The Government will make a decision on the proposed changes, in time to inform the setting of local authorities' budget for the financial year 2020/21. Based on current levels of demand, it is anticipated that the reserve could reach a deficit of £33.6m by 2023/24.
20. In light of the significant pressures relating to High Needs and other budgets with demographic volatility, last year the budget included £3.0m of on-going funding in 2019/20 (and rising in future years) to help manage demographic risk. The funding is intended to be held in the reserve until its need is determined. It is proposed that annual contributions are kept at $£ 3.0 \mathrm{~m}$ per year for 2020/21 and 2021/22, releasing ongoing funding of $£ 0.6 \mathrm{~m}$ in 2020/21, a further $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ in

2021/22. An additional annual contribution to the reserve of $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ remains for $2022 / 23$. Therefore, the total in the reserve by $2023 / 24$ is expected to be $£ 17.0 \mathrm{~m}$.
21. The Insurance Reserve is held for insurance claims that are likely to be received. The level of the reserve is determined based on an annual actuarial assessment. As the expected balance at 31 March 2020 is greater than the actuarial assessment, it is proposed that $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ is taken from the reserve and is used to help create the Investment Pump Priming reserve.
22. The Public Health Grant Reserve, which holds the balance of unspent grant and must be spent on public health related activity, is expected to have a balance of $£ 1.2 \mathrm{~m}$ at 31 March 2020. It is proposed that a contribution of $£ 0.4 \mathrm{~m}$ for both 2020/21 and 2021/22 is made to support the costs of up to ten system wide posts as part of the Family Safeguarding Model in Children's Services.
23. In 2015/16 a new reserve was created with an annual contribution of $£ 0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ to manage the impact of future year business Rates collection fund deficits. This reserve has not been used since 2016/17 and the balance of the reserve is $£ 1.0 \mathrm{~m}$ at the end of $2019 / 20$. It is proposed that the annual contribution is stopped and the $£ 0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ instead added to the contingency budget.

## New Earmarked Reserves

24. Following the adoption by Council of the Investment Strategy in September 2019, and updated approval as part of the Service \& Resource Planning process each year, a new Investment Pump Priming reserve is proposed to be created to meet the initial costs of developing business cases and feasibility studies associated with the strategy. It is expected that this will generally work as a revolving fund, with costs being capitalised if projects proceed. It is proposed that a reserve of $£ 2.0 \mathrm{~m}$ is created for 2020/21, to be funded evenly from contributions from the Insurance Reserve and the Budget Priorities Reserve.

## Financial Resilience Index

25. CIPFA's Financial Resilience Index is designed to support and improve discussions surrounding local authority financial resilience. It shows a council's performance against a range of measures associated with financial risk, including the level of earmarked reserves and general balances. The Index is a comparative tool to be used to support good financial management and generate a common understanding of the financial position within authorities.
26.For 2018/19, the Index shows that Oxfordshire had relatively high depletion of reserves compared to other County Councils, and that reserves were relatively lower than many other counties. However, for 2017/18 and earlier years, Oxfordshire compared more averagely to other counties. This position reflects the financial planning principles for 2018/19, which set out that a holistic approach would be taken in using reserves in 2018/19 to allow time for the actions to reduce demand start to take effect. $£ 14.7 \mathrm{~m}$ of earmarked reserves were used towards setting a balanced budget for 2018/19. £1.0m of earmarked reserves were used towards setting a balanced budget in 2019/20. No earmarked
reserves are proposed to be used to balance the budget in 2020/21. In addition, as set out above, the risk assessed level of General Balances has been increased to $£ 23.4 \mathrm{~m}$, including an additional contribution as per the proposed 2020/21 Budget. This will increase the overall level of reserves,

## 2020/21 risk assessment for determining appropriate level of balances

|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2020 / 2 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 2019 / 2 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Area of risk | £m | Explanation of risk/justification of balances | £m |
| Emergencies | 1.0 | Expenditure below Bellwin Scheme threshold ( $0.2 \%$ of annual net operating budget). | 0.9 |
| Directorate overspends | 3.9 | Risk that directorates will overspend due to unforeseen pressures, demography or demand (based on a $2.0 \%$ adverse variance). | 3.1 |
| Non-achievement of planned savings | 7.6 | Risk that savings are not achieved. This is based on a risk assessment of savings which considers the deliverability of the savings proposals. | 6.7 |
| Pressures identified within Medium Term Financial Plan exceed budgeted amounts | 2.1 | Risk that pressures will exceed the level of additional funding agreed. The allowance is made based on an assessment of the volatility of pressures and the level of certainty about the level of funding required to meet the pressure. | 0.0 |
| Contingent liabilities \& insurance risk | 4.0 | Possible liabilities for which no provision has been made or funding set aside in an earmarked reserve (0.5\% of gross expenditure or minimum to meet quantified contingent liabilities) | 3.9 |
| Major contracts \& 3rd party spend | 4.8 | Risk of contractors failing, misspecification, or non-delivery plus contract costs increase by more than allowed for in the budget (1.5\% of estimated annual value of 3rd party spend) | 4.7 |
| Total | 23.4 |  | 19.3 |

## Forecast Earmarked Reserves 2019/20 to 2023/24

|  | 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 |  | 2021/22 |  | 2022/23 |  | 2023/24 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Balance at <br> 1 April <br> £000 | Movement $£ 000$ | Forecast Balance at £000 | Movement $£ 000$ | Forecast Balance at £000 | Movement $£ 000$ | Forecast <br> Balance at <br> $£ 000$ | Movement $£ 000$ | Forecast Balance at £000 | Movement $£ 000$ | Forecast Balance at £000 |
| Schools' Reserves | 17,309 | -4,751 | 12,558 | -6,585 | 5,973 | -3,175 | 2,798 | -1,609 | 189 | -422 | 767 |
| Vehicle and Equipment Reserve | 2,901 | -2,124 | 777 | -389 | 388 | -198 | 190 | -190 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants and Contributions Reserve * | 14,704 | -19,319 | -4,615 | -8,564 | -13,179 | -6,425 | -19,604 | -6,200 | -25,804 | -5,072 | -30,876 |
| Government Initiatives | 1,324 | -451 | 873 | -814 | 59 | -59 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trading Accounts | 325 | 138 | 463 | -203 | 260 | -130 | 130 | -129 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Council Elections | 328 | 150 | 478 | 218 | 696 | -582 | 114 | 218 | 332 | 218 | 550 |
| Partnership Reserves | 2,659 | -699 | 1,960 | -10 | 1,950 | -10 | 1,940 | -1,892 | 48 | -10 | 38 |
| On Street Car Parking | 1,997 | 250 | 2,247 | 0 | 2,247 | 0 | 2,247 | 0 | 2,247 | 0 | 2,247 |
| Transformation Reserve | 3,193 | -526 | 2,667 | -467 | 2,200 | -60 | 2,140 | 0 | 2,140 | 0 | 2,140 |
| Demographic Risk Reserve |  | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 9,000 | 4,000 | 13,000 | 4,000 | 17,000 |
| Youth Provision Reserve |  | 500 | 500 | -500 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Budget Prioritisation Reserve | 4,890 | -3,286 | 1,604 | 603 | 2,207 | 823 | 3,030 | 1,823 | 4,853 | 1,823 | 6,676 |
| Insurance Reserve | 10,647 | -1,000 | 9,647 | -1,000 | 8,647 | 0 | 8,647 | 0 | 8,647 | 0 | 8,647 |
| Business Rates Reserve | 555 | 494 | 1,049 |  | 1,049 | 0 | 1,049 | 0 | 1,049 | 0 | 1,049 |
| Capital Reserves | 31,188 | 1,517 | 32,705 | 700 | 33,405 | -8,600 | 24,805 | -482 | 24,323 | 2,200 | 26,523 |
| Budget Equalisation Reserve | 280 | -280 | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 | 2,754 | 2,754 | 2,441 | 5,195 |
| Redundancy Reserve | 0 | 700 | 700 | 2,000 | 2,700 | 1,000 | 3,700 | 0 | 3,700 | 0 | 3,700 |
| Investment Pump Priming Reserve | 0 |  | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Total Reserves | 92,300 | -25,687 | 66,613 | -10,011 | 56,602 | -14,416 | 42,186 | -1,707 | 40,479 | 5,178 | 45,657 |
| Total Reserves Excluding Schools | 74,991 | -20,936 | 54,055 | -3,426 | 50,629 | -11,241 | 39,388 | -98 | 39,290 | 5,600 | 44,890 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * Includes DSG High Needs Reserve | 0 | -12,012 | -12,012 | -6,600 | -18,612 | -5,000 | -23,612 | -5,000 | -28,612 | -5,000 | -33,612 |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Planning Regulation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| To contribute to cost of deciding on minerals and waste development control | Discretionary | Standard Searches | £53.30 | £55.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Extended Searches | £91.00 | $£ 93.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
| To contribute to cost of providing preapplication advice to applicants/developers Minor Developments | Discretionary | Written response | £203.00 | £207.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Meeting and follow-up written response | £291.00 | £297.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Specialist officers to attend meetings (per additional officers) | $£ 73.00$ | $£ 75.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | NB |
| To contribute to cost of providing preapplication advice to applicants/developers Major Developments | Discretionary | Written response | £291.00 | £297.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Meeting and follow-up written response | £577.00 | £590.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Specialist officers to attend meetings (per additional officers) | $£ 73.00$ | £75.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | NB |
| To contribute to cost of providing preapplication advice to developers of larger developments (bespoke service) | Discretionary | Senior Planner - day rate | $£ 420.00$ | $£ 428.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | NB |
|  |  | Principal Planner - day rate | £461.00 | $£ 470.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Locality Manager - day rate | £594.00 | $£ 606.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| To contribute to cost of providing the development control service | Statutory | Clearance of conditions on planning permissions | £116.00 | £116.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Charging for Monitoring of Minerals Sites | Statutory | Active Sites | £397.00 | £397.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Dormant Sites | £132.00 | £132.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Cover Administration and Supervision Costs for S. 38 \& S. 278 agreements relating | Discretionary | Percentage of Capital cost | 9\% | 9\% | n/a | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Minimum charge | £2,202.00 | £2,202.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Charging administration fee for managing \& monitoring S. 106 agreements relating to planning permissions | Discretionary | Various s106 contributions : |  |  |  |  | NB |
|  |  | Up to £10,000 | £100.00 | £100.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | £10,001-£25,000 | £250.00 | £250.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | £25,001-£50,000 | $£ 500.00$ | £500.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | £50,001-£150,000 | £1,500.00 | £1,500.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | £150,001-£500,000 | £3,750.00 | £3,750.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | £500,001-£1,000,000 | £5,000.00 | £5,000.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | £1,000,001-£2,000,000 | $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \% \text { of } \\ \text { contribution } \\ \text { cost } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.5 \%$ of contribution cost | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
|  |  | Over £2,000,000 | $£ 10,000$ plus 0.05\% of any contricution in excess of £2m | £10,000 plus 0.05\% of any contricution in excess of $£ 2 m$ | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
| Specialist Ecological Planning Advice for District Authorities (hourly rate, senior staff) | Discretionary | NB note change from hourly rate to daily rate in line with other similar planning charges (line $13,14,15)$, | $£ 461.00$ | $£ 461.00$ | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
| Protected Species Advice to District Authorities (hourly rate) | Discretionary | hourly rate | £51.40 | $£ 51.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change <br> \% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Specialist Ecological Planning Advice for District Authorities (hourly rate - normal) | Discretionary | NB note change from hourly rate to daily rate in line with other similar planning charges (line $13,14,15$ ), | $£ 420.00$ | $£ 420.00$ | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
| To recover the actual reasonable cost of Historic Environment Record (HER) consultations | Discretionary | Charge for digitised HER data to commercial organisations based on the recovery of costs and the number of records. Minimum Charge (no maximum charge) | £104.00 | £104.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| To recover the actual reasonable cost of monitoring fieldwork. | Discretionary | Charge for monitoring of archaeological fieldwork based uopn the number of visits. | $\begin{array}{r} £ 52.00 \mathrm{to} \\ £ 260.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $£ 52.00$ to £260.00 | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
|  |  | additional visits | $£ 80.00$ | $£ 80.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Pre-Application Charges for Highways Advice |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <10 dwellings | Discretionary | Meeting/Site Visit + Additional Written Response | $£ 0.00$ | $£ 300.00$ | 01/04/2020 | New Charge | SR |
| 10-24 Dwellings: | Discretionary | Additional Written Response | £246.00 | $£ 300.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 22.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Meeting/Site Visit + Additional Written Response | $£ 369.00$ | $£ 500.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 35.5\% | SR |
| 25-49 Dwellings | Discretionary | Additional Written Response | £492.00 | $£ 500.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.6\% | SR |
|  |  | Meeting/Site Visit + Additional Written Response | £737.00 | £750.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.8\% | SR |
| 50-99 Dwellings | Discretionary | Additional Written Response | £983.00 | £1,000.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.7\% | SR |
|  |  | Meeting/Site Visit + Additional Written Response | £1,464.00 | £1,500.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.5\% | SR |
| 100-199 Dwellings | Discretionary | Additional Written Response | £1,280.00 | £1,750.00 | 01/04/2020 | 36.7\% | SR |
|  |  | Meeting/Site Visit + Additional Written Response | £1,945.00 | £2,250.00 | 01/04/2020 | 15.7\% | SR |
| 200-399 Dwellings or 1,000m2-4, 999m2 B1-B8 (Business) or 1,000-3,499m2 A1 (Retail) Use | Discretionary | Additional Written Response | £1,536.00 | £2,500.00 | 01/04/2020 | 62.8\% | SR |
|  |  | Meeting/Site Visit + Additional Written Response | £2,304.00 | £3,000.00 | 01/04/2020 | 30.2\% | SR |
| 400 or more Dwellings or $5,000 \mathrm{~m} 2$ or more $\mathrm{B} 1-\mathrm{B} 8$ (Business) or $3,500 \mathrm{~m} 2$ or more A1 (Retail) Use | Discretionary | Additional Written Response | £2,048.00 | £3,500.00 | 01/04/2020 | 70.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Meeting/Site Visit + Additional Written Response | £2,560.00 | £4,250.00 | 01/04/2020 | 66.0\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | VAT <br> Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Highways |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temporary Traffic Regulation Orders ( Please note no refunds are available for cancelled TTO's) | Discretionary | Routine Temporary TRO | £2,000.00 | £2,040.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Emergency Notice 1-5 Days | £850.00 | £867.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Emergency Notice 1-21 Days | £1,400.00 | £1,428.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Repeat Emergency Closure | £1,400.00 | £1,428.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Special Events - basic order | £2,000.00 | £2,040.00 | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
|  |  | Advertising, maintenance of notices and exceptional staff time |  | At cost | 01/04/2020 | New Charge | NB |
| Traffic Regulation Orders | Discretionary | Standard Traffic Regulation Order | £3,120.00 | £3,190.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Other Consultation Requiring placing of a single newspaper notice and no input from legal team - includes pedestrian crossings; traffic calming schemes and incorporating road humps | £1,800.00 | £1,840.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Other consultation not requiring placing of a newspaper notice | £1,600.00 | £1,640.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.5\% | NB |
|  |  | Parking permit exclusions requiring Traffic Regulation Order amendment arising from planning permission for a new development | £2,200.00 | £2,250.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Advertising, maintenance of notices and exceptional staff time |  | At cost | 01/04/2020 | New Charge | NB |
| Removal of unauthorised signs | Discretionary | Signs under 0.5 sq. metre in area | £195.00 | $£ 200.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | NB |
|  |  | Signs over 0.5 sq . metre in area | £260.00 | £265.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | NB |
| Tourism Signs | Discretionary | Assessing application and detailed site assessment | £280.00 | £285.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.8\% | NB |
|  |  | Design, manufacture \& erection | Cost +15\% | Cost +15\% | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Maintenance \& removal | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 2 / 3 \times(\mathrm{b}) \\ \text { above } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 2/3 $\times$ (b) above | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Private access protection road markings | Discretionary |  | £125.00 | £128.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | NB |
| Directional Signage - New Developments | Discretionary | Agreement and authorisation/approval of sites and signs (per hour) | $£ 60.00$ | £62.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Design Services (per hour) | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 62.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Installation Supervision (per hour) | £60.00 | £62.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Design Work on Street Lighting for New Developments | Discretionary | Minimum Charge | $1-5$ <br> Columns <br> $£ 800$ <br> $6-15$ <br> Columns <br> $£ 1,120$ <br> $16-25$ <br> Columns <br> $£ 1,400$ <br> $26-50$ <br> Columns <br> $£ 1,680$ <br> Over 50 <br> Columns <br> $£ 2240$ | 1-5 Columns $£ 815$ <br> 6-15 Columns $£ 1,140$ <br> 16-25 Columns $£ 1,430$ <br> 26-50 Columns £1,710 <br> Over 50 Columns £2,280 | 01/04/2020 | 1.8\% | SR |
| Re-submission of Design Work on Street Lighting | Discretionary |  | $1-25$ columns $£ 600$ Above 25 columns $£ 800$ | $1-25$ columns $£ 610$ Above 25 columns $£ 815$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.7\% | SR |
| Supply of traffic accident data (planning matter or other professional purpose) | Discretionary | first location / date range | £155.00 | £160.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | second and each subsequent location / date range | $£ 90.00$ | $£ 92.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | search of records to establish if there is any relevant data | £45.00 | $£ 46.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
| Reinstatement of Trenches - Site Supervision by Highways Inspectors (Fixed charge under NRSWA) | Statutory | Standard Charge for Defect Inspections set by Statutory Regulation | $£ 50.00$ | $£ 50.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Standard Charge for Sample Inspections set by Statutory Regulation | £50.00 | $£ 50.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Oxfordshire Permit Scheme - Permit Fees | Discretionary | Permit fee for working on the highway network. | Scale of charges determined by the Oxfordshire Permit Scheme and national requlation | Various as per scale of charges | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
| Application fee for S278 works (non statutory works promoters) to book space on the highway. | Discretionary | Per application | £110.00 | $£ 240.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 118.0\% |  |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Commuted fee for licence of private apparatus in the highway, including the admin cost of maintaining the licence record (S50) | Statutory |  | $£ 750+£ 165$ inspection fee for the first 200 m and an additional fee of $£ 165$ for every 200 m thereafter. | $\begin{array}{r} £ 880+£ 168 \\ \text { inspection fee for the } \\ \text { first } 200 \mathrm{~m} \text { and an } \\ \text { additional fee of } \\ £ 168 \text { for every } 200 \mathrm{~m} \\ \text { thereafter. } \end{array}$ | 01/04/2020 | 17.0\% | NB |
| Fixed Penalty Notice income from statutory undertakers for non-compliance with | Statutory | Per Notice | £120.00 | £120.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Discounted Rate | $£ 80.00$ | $£ 80.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Charge to public utilities for outstaying prescribed and/or reasonable periods for their works in the highway. Fixed under NRSWA | Statutory |  | Various as per scale of charges | Various as per scale of charges | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
| Filming Policy - On or in the vicinity of the Highway - Application Fee for permission to film | Discretionary | Small - 1-10 crew | Minimum admin fee £300/negotia ble | $£ 75$ to $£ 300$ depending on number of days filming and complexity of project. | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
|  |  | Medium-11-29 crew | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Minimum } \\ \text { admin fee } \\ £ 2,000 / \\ \text { negotiable } \end{array}$ | $£ 300$ to $£ 1,200$ depending on number of days filming and complexity of project. | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
|  |  | Large - 20-40 crew | Minimum admin fee £4,000 / negotiable | $£ 500$ to $£ 2,000$ depending on the number of days filming and complexity of project. | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
|  |  | Large Plus - 41+ crew |  | £2,000 minimum fee (fees above this rate are subject to negotiation. | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
|  |  | Advertising, maintenance of notices and exceptional staff time at cost + admin fee. Charge per hour. |  | £50 per hour | 01/04/2020 | New Charge | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change\% | VAT <br> Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vehicle Crossings | Discretionary | Residential Non-classified Roads | £110.00 | £160.00 | 01/04/2020 | 45.5\% | NB |
|  |  | Residential Classified Roads | £200.00 | $£ 265.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 32.5\% | NB |
|  |  | Multiple access and commercial use Nonclassified Roads | £440.00 | £505.00 | 01/04/2020 | 14.8\% | NB |
|  |  | Multiple access and commercial use Classified Roads | $£ 600.00$ | $£ 665.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 10.8\% | NB |
|  |  | Temporary vehicle crossing to allow access to a new development in advance of formal S278 sign off | $£ 800.00$ | $£ 930.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 16.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Enforcement for non-compliance with vehicle crossing (non-applications, not to specification) | £50 per hour | £51 per hour | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Highway Material Storage Licence | Discretionary | Licence | $£ 80.00$ | £81.60 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Retrospective Licence | $\begin{array}{r} £ 110+ \\ \text { enforcement } \\ \text { hourly rate } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} £ 112.50+ \\ \text { enforcement hourly } \\ \text { rate } \end{array}$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Enforcement for non-compliance / No consent for all licence fees that do not have existing prescribed enforcement fees. | Fine $£ 150$ + £50 per hour enforcement hourly rate | Fine £153 + £51 per hour enforcement hourly rate | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Skip Licence | Discretionary | Licence | $£ 65.00$ | $£ 67.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Licence Renewal | $£ 65.00$ | $£ 67.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.1\% | NB |
|  |  | One day Licence | $£ 65.00$ | £67.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Late renewal (more than 5 working days to be classed as new application) | $£ 70.00$ | £72.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.9\% | NB |
|  |  | Retrospective Licence | $\begin{array}{r} £ 150+ \\ \text { enforcement } \\ \text { hourly rate } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | £153 + hourly enforcement rate | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Scaffolding Licences | Discretionary | Initial Licence - one month occupation | £135.00 | $£ 138.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Renewal - one month occupation | £135.00 | £138.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Retrospective Licence | $\begin{array}{r} £ 220+ \\ \text { enforcement } \\ \text { hourly rate } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $£ 225$ + enforcement hourly rate | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
| Tower Scaffolding Licences/Cherry Picker / Small Lift | Discretionary | Intitial Licence 2 days occupation | £110.00 | £113.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | NB |
|  |  | Renewal-2 days occupation | £110.00 | £113.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | NB |
|  |  | Retrospective Licence | $\begin{array}{r} £ 220+ \\ \text { enforcement } \\ \text { hourly rate } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $£ 225 \text { + hourly }$ enforcement rate | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Cranes | Discretionary | Licence | $£ 400.00$ | £410.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.5\% | NB |
|  |  | Retrospective Licence | $\begin{array}{r} £ 550+ \\ \text { enforcement } \\ \text { hourly rate } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | £561 + hourly enforcement rate | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Hoarding Consents | Discretionary | Initial Licence - one month occupation | £135.00 | £138.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Renewal - one month occupation | £135.00 | £138.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Retrospective Licence | $£ 220+$ enforcement hourly rate | 225 + enforcement hourly rate | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
| Oversailing Consents - structures oversailing the highway | Discretionary | Licence | $£ 350.00$ | $£ 357.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Retrospective Licence | $\begin{array}{r} £ 550+ \\ \text { enforcement } \\ \text { hourly rate } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | £561 + enforcement hourly rate | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Annual Charge for Table \& Chairs Licence | Discretionary | Up to 2 tables \& 8 seats | £200.00 | £204.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | For 3 to 4 tables \& up to 16 seats | $£ 500.00$ | £510.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | For 5 to 10 tables \& up to 40 seats | $£ 900.00$ | £918.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | For 11 or more tables \& over 40 seats | £1,400.00 | £1,428.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Approving traffic Management plans and signage schedules | Discretionary | per hour | $£ 50.00$ | £51.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Providing Pre contract information on CTMP and general requirements | Discretionary | per hour | $£ 50.00$ | $£ 51.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Supply of Highway related information, including Personal Search Fees | Discretionary | Highway extent | $£ 35.00$ | £36.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Highway extent per additional question | £12.00 | £12.50 | 01/04/2020 | 4.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Con29 property search | £35.00 | £36.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Extensive highway boundary extent | £86.00 | £88.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Highway Extent research/survey | £373.00 | £385.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
| Supply of Conveyancing 29 Highway Search Information | Discretionary |  | £9,000.00 | £9,000.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Supply of Manual Traffic Survey Data (when a commercial request to conduct a traffic survey is received) | Discretionary | Small Manual Classified Count | £265.00 | $£ 275.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.8\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | Medium Manual Classified Count | £425.00 | £435.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | Large Manual Classified Count | £640.00 | $£ 655.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
| Supply of Automatic Traffic Count Data to commercial organisations | Discretionary | 1st Location - 1 week's data | £150.00 | £155.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | 1st Location - additional weeks data | £27.00 | $£ 32.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 18.5\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | 2nd and subsequent location - 1 weeks data | $£ 80.00$ | £85.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.3\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | Collating Data from Multiple sites | $£ 43.00$ | $£ 55.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 27.9\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Supply of Radar Speed Data to commercial organisations | Discretionary | 1st Location - 1 week's data | £113.00 | £155.00 | 01/04/2020 | 37.2\% | SR |
|  |  | 1st Location - additional weeks data | $£ 31.00$ | £32.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | 2nd and subsequent location-1 weeks data | $£ 77.00$ | $£ 85.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 10.4\% | SR |
|  |  | Collating Data from Multiple sites | £51.00 | £55.00 | 01/04/2020 | 7.8\% | SR |
| Agreement for temporary traffic counter on highway | Discretionary |  | £31.00 | $£ 35.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 12.9\% | NB |
| Definitive Map and Commons |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| As made, the Local Authorities (Recovery of Costs for Public Path Orders) Regulations 1993 <br> http://modgov.sefton.gov.uk/moderngov/Dat | Statutory | Orders confirmed unopposed | £3,410.00 | £3,500.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | NB |
|  |  | Orders confirmed - objections withdrawn | £3,900.00 | £4,000.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | NB |
|  |  | Orders opposed - not proceeded with | £4,130.00 | £4,225.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Orders opposed - submitted to SoS | £4,990.00 | £5,100.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
| Commons Registration Authority Charges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Common searches (new Con290 form due 14/15 or after) |  | Initital Search | $£ 39.60$ | $£ 42.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 6.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Per additional land parcel | $£ 0.00$ | £1.00 | 01/04/2020 | N/A | NB |
| Corrective applications under Commons Act 2006 Schedule 2 para $6 \& 9$ (standard, no inquiry) | Discretionary | per application | - | £1,080.00 | 01/04/2020 | N/A | NB |
| Corrective applications additional inquiry stage para 6 | Discretionary |  |  | £3,400.00 | 01/04/2020 | N/A | NB |
| Corrective applications additional inquiry stage para 7 | Discretionary |  | - | £2,800.00 | 01/04/2020 | N/A | NB |
| Corrective applications additional inquiry stage para 8 | Discretionary |  | - | £3,300.00 | 01/04/2020 | N/A | NB |
| Corrective applications additional inquiry stage para 9 | Discretionary |  | - | £3,400.00 | 01/04/2020 | N/A | NB |
| Landowner statements and declarations (public rights of way) | Discretionary | Standard fee per application (incl up to 2 land parcels) | $£ 280.00$ | $£ 290.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.6\% | EX |
|  |  | Fee per application (3-4 land parcels) | £305.00 | £315.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | EX |
|  |  | Fee per application (5-7 land parcels) | £345.00 | £360.00 | 01/04/2020 | 4.3\% | EX |
|  |  | Additional parcels beyond 7 | $£ 73.00$ | $£ 75.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | EX |
| Supply of Highway (rights of way) related information | Discretionary | Written response to standard enquiry | £49.00 | $£ 50.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | Written response to extensive enquiry | £65.00 | £70.00 | 01/04/2020 | 7.7\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Park and Ride |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Park and Ride Car Park charges - Thornhill \& Water Eaton only | Discretionary | Up to 1 hr | free | free | 01/04/2020 | no change | NB |
|  |  | 1-11 hrs | $£ 2.00$ | $£ 2.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 11-24 hrs | £4.00 | £4.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 24-48 hrs | £8.00 | £8.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 48-72 hrs | £12.00 | £12.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Monthly Season ticket | £30.00 | £30.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Quarterly Season Ticket | £85.00 | £85.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Annual Season ticket | £300.00 | £300.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Excess Notices - Fines paid within 14 days | £50.00 | £50.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Excess Notices - Fines paid after 14 \& up to 28 days | £100.00 | £100.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| On-Street Parking - Pay and Display |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oxford City Centre - Central Area | Discretionary | Sunday - Friday 8am -6.30pm : |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 hour | £4.00 | £4.60 | 01/04/2020 | 15.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 2 hours | $£ 6.00$ | £7.40 | 01/04/2020 | 23.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Sunday - Friday evenings | $£ 4.00$ | $£ 4.60$ | 01/04/2020 | 15.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Saturday 1 hour | £4.50 | £4.60 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Saturday 2 hours | £7.30 | $£ 7.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.4\% | NB |
|  |  | Saturday evenings | $£ 4.50$ | £4.60 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
| Oxford City Centre - Outer Areas | Discretionary | Monday - Saturday 8am-6.30pm : |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 hour | $£ 3.00$ | £3.20 | 01/04/2020 | 6.7\% | NB |
|  |  | 3 hours | $£ 4.00$ | £4.20 | 01/04/2020 | 5.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Evenings/Sundays | £3.00 | £3.20 | 01/04/2020 | 6.7\% | NB |
| Abingdon 8am-6pm (excl. Sundays, B Hols.) 1984 Act | Discretionary | 1 hour | £0.50 | $£ 0.60$ | 01/04/2020 | 20.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 2 hours (the maximum) | $£ 0.80$ | £1.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Visitor permit (24 hours) | $£ 0.50$ | £1.00 | 01/04/2020 | 100.0\% | NB |
| Abingdon - Excess Charge Notices | Discretionary | Excess Charge fees for contravenetion of parking regulations | £40 <br> discounted to <br> $£ 20$ | £50 discounted to £25 | 01/04/2020 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Henley 8am-6pm (excl. Sundays, B Hols.) | Discretionary | 1 hour | $£ 0.50$ | £0.60 | 01/04/2020 | 20.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 2 hours (the maximum) | $£ 0.80$ | £1.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Visitors permit (24 hours) | $£ 0.50$ | £1.00 | 01/04/2020 | 100.0\% | NB |
| Henley - Excess Charge Notices | Discretionary | Excess Charge fees for contravention of parking regulations | $£ 40$ discounted to $£ 20$ | £50 discounted to £25 | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
| Wallingford 8am-6pm (excl. Sundays, Bank holidays) | Discretionary | 1.5 hours (the maximum) | $£ 0.30$ | $£ 0.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 33.3\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Wallingford - Excess Charge Notices | Discretionary | Excess Charge fees for contravention of parking regulations | $£ 40$ <br> discounted to <br> $£ 20$ | £50 discounted to £25 | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
| Vehicle Removal Charge | Discretionary |  | £105.00 | $£ 105.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Parking Permits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oxford (per annum) | Discretionary | Oxford residents (excl. Kassam stadium)1st \& 2nd Car | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 65.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 8.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Oxford residents (excl. Kassam stadium) 3rd Car | £120.00 | $£ 130.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 8.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Oxford residents (excl. Kassam stadium) 4th Car | £180.00 | $£ 200.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 11.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Oxford residents (Kassam stadium area) | £15.00 | £16.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.7\% | NB |
|  |  | Business permits - Annual | £100.00 | £150.00 | 01/04/2020 | 50.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Business Permits - 9 months | £75.00 | £115.00 | 01/04/2020 |  |  |
|  |  | Business Permits - 6 months | £50.00 | £75.00 | 01/04/2020 |  |  |
|  |  | Business Permits - 3 months | $£ 25.00$ | $£ 40.00$ | 01/04/2020 |  |  |
|  |  | Business Permits - Change of Vehicle | £0.00 | £15.00 | 01/04/2020 |  |  |
|  |  | Traders permits per week | £20.00 | £25.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Visitors permits - First 25 | Free | Free | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
|  |  | Visitors permits - 2nd 25 (total cost) | $£ 20.00$ | $£ 25.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
| Abingdon Residents Parking (per annum) | Discretionary | Parking permit | £100.00 | £110.00 | 01/04/2020 | 10.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Visitors permits - First 25 | Free | Free | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
|  |  | Visitors permits - 2nd 25 (total cost) | £20.00 | £25.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
| Henley Residents Parking (per annum) | Discretionary | Parking permit | £80.00 | £100.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Visitors permits - First 25 | Free | Free | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
|  |  | Visitors permits - 2nd 25 (total cost) | £20.00 | £25.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excess Charge Notices | Discretionary | Fines paid within 14 days | $£ 20.00$ | $£ 25.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Fines paid after 14 \& up to 28 days | £40.00 | £50.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
| Penalty Charge Notices - higher contraventions | Statutory | Fines paid within 14 days | £35.00 | £35.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Fines paid after 14 \& up to 28 days | £70.00 | £70.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Penalty Charge Notices - lower contraventions | Statutory | Fines paid within 14 days | $£ 25.00$ | $£ 25.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Fines paid after 14 \& up to 28 days | £50.00 | £50.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Bus Lane Camera Enforcement | Statutory | Fines paid within 14 days | £30.00 | £30.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Fines paid after 14 \& up to 28 days | £60.00 | £60.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Waste Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chargeable waste scheme at Dix Household Waste Recycling Centres | Discretionary | Disposal of Large Scale DIY Waste | £1.50 | £1.50 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Standard motorcycle and car tyres | $£ 5.00$ | $£ 5.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Plaster/plasterboard per bag | $£ 2.50$ | £2.50 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Plasterboard sheet up to $2 \mathrm{~m} \times 1 \mathrm{~m}$ | £10.00 | £10.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Supported Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Comet Bus - Transport from your door to destination - for anyone without access to suitable public transport | Discretionary | Exclusive use - Five mile journey | $£ 7.00$ | $£ 7.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Shared travel - Five mile journey | $£ 3.50$ | $£ 3.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Organisations/groups - Per hour | £20.00 | £20.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| School Meals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pupils | Discretionary | per meal | £2.30 | $£ 2.40$ | 01/09/2020 | 4.3\% | NB |
| Adults | Discretionary | per meal | £3.30 | £3.40 | 01/09/2020 | 3.0\% | SR |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special Services | Discretionary | Personnel, regardless of rank, per hour or part hour. | $£ 51.30$ | $£ 19.16$ | 01/04/2020 | -62.7\% | SR |
|  |  | Aerial Ladder Platform per hour or part hour excluding petrol | £264.25 | $£ 264.25$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Vehicles/appliances exceeding 2 tons (unladen) per hour or part hour | $£ 102.90$ | $£ 175.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 70.6\% | SR |
|  |  | Vehicles/appliances NOT exceeding 2 tons (unladen) per hour or part hour | £69.15 | $£ 69.15$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Fire Reports | Discretionary | Preparation of Fire Report | FREE | FREE | 01/04/2020 | n/a | NB |
|  |  | Preparation of a Fire Investigation Report short or extracted | £320.00 | £320.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Preparation of a Fire Investigation Report - full report or one involving extensive equiries, photographs etc | $£ 430.00$ | $£ 430.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Preparation of a Fire Investigation Report - full report or one on major incidents requiring extensive protracted investigation etc | $£ 630.00$ | $£ 630.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Insurance Interviews | £89.00 | $£ 89.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Annual charge made to alarm receiver centres and users of dedicated dial in facilities in respect of unwanted fire alarms | Discretionary |  | £476.00 | $£ 476.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change $\%$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trading Standards - Licenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Licence to store explosives where, by virtue of regulation 27 of, and Schedule 5 to, the 2014 Regulations, a minimum separation distance of greater than 0 metres is prescribed | Statutory | 1 year | £185.00 | £185.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 2 years | £243.00 | $£ 243.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 3 years | £304.00 | £304.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 4 years | £374.00 | £374.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 5 years | £423.00 | £423.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Renewal of licence to store explosives where a minimum separation distance of greater than 0 metres is prescribed (Explosive Goods Act 1875 and 1923) | Statutory | 1 year | £86.00 | $£ 86.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 2 years | £147.00 | £147.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 3 years | £206.00 | £206.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 4 years | £266.00 | £266.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 5 years | £326.00 | £326.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Licence to store explosives where no minimum separation distance or a 0 metres minimum separation distance is prescribed (Explosive Goods Act 1875 and 1923) | Statutory | 1 year | £109.00 | £109.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 2 years | £141.00 | £141.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 3 years | £173.00 | £173.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 4 years | £206.00 | £206.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 5 years | £238.00 | £238.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Renewal of licence to store explosives where no minimum separation distance or a 0 metres minimum separation distance is prescribed (Explosive Goods Act 1875 and 1923) | Statutory | 1 year | £54.00 | £54.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 2 years | £86.00 | £86.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 3 years | £120.00 | £120.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 4 years | £152.00 | £152.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | 5 years | £185.00 | £185.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Varying a licence under Explosive Goods Act 1875 and 1923 | Statutory | Varying name or address | £36.00 | £36.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Transfer of licence/registration | £36.00 | £36.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Replacement of licence/registration | $£ 36.00$ | $£ 36.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Statutory Charge for issuing a licence to store petroleum under Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospherics Regulations 2002 | Statutory | Not exceeding 2,500 litres | £44.00 | £44.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Exceeding 2,500 litres but less than 50,000 litres | £60.00 | $£ 60.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Over 50,000 litres | £125.00 | £125.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Trading Standards - Verifying weights and measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Testing fees - weights and measures | Discretionary | Hourly Rate | £84.50 | £88.75 | 01/04/2020 | 5.0\% | SR |
| Weighing instruments | Discretionary | 49 Kg or less - First item | £44.75 | £88.75 | 01/04/2020 | 98.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Reduced fee for second item | £36.50 | £72.75 | 01/04/2020 | 99.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Reduced fee for 3 items or more | £35.00 | $£ 69.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 97.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Over 50 Kg to 1,000kg - First item | £75.25 | $£ 115.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 52.8\% | SR |
|  |  | Reduced fee for second item | £60.00 | $£ 91.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 51.7\% | SR |
|  |  | Reduced fee for 3 items or more | £57.00 | £85.00 | 01/04/2020 | 49.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Over 1,000kg to 10t - First item | £232.50 | £237.25 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Reduced fee for second item | £187.00 | £190.75 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Over 10t to 60t - First item | £387.00 | £394.75 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Reduced fee for second item | £310.00 | £316.25 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
| Surcharge for testing outside normal hours (Outside 8:30-17:00, Monday to Friday and | Discretionary | Trading Standards Officer, per hour | £13.50 | £13.75 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Non Trading Standards Officer, per hour | £9.00 | £9.25 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change\% | VAT <br> Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surcharge for testing outside normal hours (Sunday and Bank Holidays) | Discretionary | Trading Standards Officer, per hour | £26.00 | £26.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Non Trading Standards Officer, per hour | £18.00 | £18.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | SR |
| Weights | Discretionary | 500 mg - 5 Kg - First item | £7.00 | £7.25 | 01/04/2020 | 3.6\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items | £5.75 | £6.00 | 01/04/2020 | 4.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Below 500mg and above 5KG - First item | £11.25 | £11.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items | £8.50 | £8.75 | 01/04/2020 | 2.9\% | SR |
| Measuring instruments for Liquid fuel and Lubricants | Discretionary | Per Nozzle - First item | £128.00 | £130.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items on same site | £79.75 | £81.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Testing peripheral electronic equipment on a separate visit (per site) | $£ 87.00$ | $£ 88.75$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Testing of credit card acceptor (per unit, regardless of number of nozzles etc) | $£ 87.00$ | $£ 88.75$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
| Measuring instruments - Intoxicating liqueur | Discretionary | 150 ml or less - First item | £18.50 | £19.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items | £15.00 | £15.50 | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Above 150ml - First item | £22.75 | £23.25 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items | £18.00 | £18.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | SR |
| Length measures | Discretionary | 3 metres or less - First item | £11.25 | £11.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items | £8.50 | £8.75 | 01/04/2020 | 2.9\% | SR |
|  |  | 1 litre or less - First item | £7.00 | £7.25 | 01/04/2020 | 3.6\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items | £5.50 | £5.75 | 01/04/2020 | 4.5\% | SR |
| Capacity measures | Discretionary | Cubic ballast measures | £191.00 | £195.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Average quantity measures | $£ 31.00$ | £31.75 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | SR |
|  |  | Average quantity templates - First item | £53.25 | £54.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | SR |
|  |  | Second and subsequent items | £21.00 | £21.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | SR |
| Pharmaceutical measures at manufacturers premises | Discretionary | 0-50 items - 5 graduations | £3.06 | £3.15 | 01/04/2020 | 3.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - 6 graduations | £3.27 | £3.35 | 01/04/2020 | 2.5\% | SR |
|  |  | - 7 to 10 graduations | £4.54 | £4.65 | 01/04/2020 | 2.5\% | SR |
|  |  | 50-100 items - 5 graduations | £2.43 | £2.50 | 01/04/2020 | 3.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - 6 graduations | £2.64 | £2.70 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | SR |
|  |  | -7 to 10 graduations | £3.59 | £3.70 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | 100+ items - 5 graduations | £2.32 | £2.40 | 01/04/2020 | 3.4\% | SR |
|  |  | - 6 graduations | £2.43 | £2.50 | 01/04/2020 | 3.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - 7 to 10 graduations | £3.38 | £3.50 | 01/04/2020 | 3.7\% | SR |
| Trading Standards - Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hire of cattle crush (mobile unit taken to farms / sites for the safe handling of cattle when conducting welfare checks): | Discretionary | Oxfordshire businesses |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - First day | £295.50 | £301.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - Subsequent days | £89.75 | £92.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.5\% | SR |
|  |  | - Additional fee for re-location per hour | £18.00 | £18.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | SR |
|  |  | Non-Oxfordshire businesses |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - First day | £353.25 | £360.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - Subsequent days | £88.50 | $£ 90.25$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - Additional fee for re-location per hour | £18.00 | £18.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Buy with Confidence Trader Approval scheme | Discretionary | First year total for 1-5 employees | $£ 450.00$ | $£ 450.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | First year total for 6-20 employees | £650.00 | £650.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | First year total for 20-49 employees | £850.00 | £850.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Renewal Fee (from 2018/19) for 1-5 employees | $£ 300.00$ | $£ 300.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Renewal Fee (from 2018/19) for 6-20 employees | $£ 450.00$ | $£ 450.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Renewal Fee (from 2018/19) for 20-49 employees | $£ 600.00$ | $£ 600.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Renewal Fee (members prior to April 2017) for 1-5 employees | £125.00 | £150.00 | 01/04/2020 | 20.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Renewal Fee (members prior to April 2017) for 6-20 employees | £185.00 | $£ 220.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 18.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Renewal Fee (members prior to April 2017) for 20-49 employees | $£ 250.00$ | $£ 300.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 20.0\% | SR |
| Petroleum Environmental Searches | Discretionary |  | £123.25 | £144.00 | 01/04/2020 | 16.8\% | SR |
| Primary Authority agreement | Discretionary | 10 hours support and registration fee | £599.00 | £792.00 | 01/04/2020 | 32.2\% | NB |
| Additional Business Support (per hour) | Discretionary |  | £56.41 | £72.00 | 01/04/2020 | 27.6\% | SR |
| Carrying Agent for imported dogs, cats and other mammals: Includes local authorities within TSSE region (excl Isle of Wight), | Discretionary | Monday to Friday | £263.00 | £268.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Saturday and Sunday | £395.00 | £403.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Bank Holidays | £526.00 | £536.50 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Petroleum Vapour Recovery Services (TBC). Income received from those local authorities where an agreement exists for the provision of vapour recovery services by the Council. Based on a percentage of the relevant permit fee | Statutory | Application |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - PVR Stage 1 | £121.24 | £124.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
|  |  | - PVR Stage 1 and 2 | £201.52 | £205.60 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Annual Subsistence Charge |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - PVR Stage 1 (low risk) | £62.26 | $£ 63.20$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.5\% | NB |
|  |  | - PVR Stage 1 and 2 (low risk) | £88.47 | £90.40 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Transfer |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Standard Process Transfer | £132.71 | £135.20 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | NB |
|  |  | - Standard Process Partial Transfer | £389.94 | £397.60 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
| Achieving Best Evidence (ABE) Interview Service - Income received from other local authorities requesting this Service to carryout ABE interviews on their behalf | Discretionary | Time charged per hour, per officer | £56.41 | $£ 72.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 27.6\% | SR |
| Gypsy \& Traveller Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weekly rent of plot to site resident (there are 89 plots across the 6 Oxfordshire sites). | Discretionary | Weekly site rental | $£ 77.00$ | $£ 79.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | EX |
| Rent for nine additional plots at Redbridge | Discretionary | Weekly site rental | $£ 101.00$ | $£ 103.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | EX |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Registration Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| License for approved premises | Discretionary | 3 year license | £2,150.00 | £2,200.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | NB |
| Amendment Fee for all Marriage and Civil partnership ceremonies | Discretionary | per amendment | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 60.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Amendment Fee for other Civil ceremoniesIf the fee for other civil ceremonies attracts VAT so does the amendment fee | Discretionary | per amendment | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 60.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Marriage \& Civil partnership fees at former Register Office Marriage rooms Monday Friday during office hours and Saturday mornings between 9.00am and 12 noon. ( Includes the cost of one certificate) | Discretionary | Abingdon- Roysse Court (Mon -Fri) | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Banbury Bodicote House | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Bicester - Garth Park | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Didcot - Broadway Room | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Henley - Regatta Court | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Oxford - Tidmarsh Lane |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Statutory | RO (Tues only) | £57.00 | £57.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Dexter Room Tues-Fri | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Dexter Room Sat AM | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Wheatley - Shotover Room | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Witney - Windrush Rooms | £292.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Total for all district Offices (Sat pm) | £567.00 | £585.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Total for all district Offices (Sun and BH) | £632.00 | £650.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | NB |
|  | Statutory | Attending chapel | $£ 90.00$ | $£ 97.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 7.8\% | NB |
| Marriages and Civil Partnerships at Approved Venues (9.00am to 5.30pm) | Discretionary | Monday - Saturday | £517.00 | $£ 600.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 16.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Sunday \& Bank Holiday | £632.00 | £650.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | NB |
| Marriages at Approved Venues (on or after 6pm) | Discretionary | Monday - Saturday | £632.00 | £670.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Sunday \& Bank Holiday | £687.00 | £730.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.3\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Conversion of a Civil Parntership into Marriage | Statutory | Standard Service | $£ 45.00$ | $£ 45.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Two stage procedure on other premises completing the declaration | £27.00 | $£ 27.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Two stage procedure on other premises signing the declaration in a religious registered for marriage of same sex couples | $£ 91.00$ | $£ 91.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Other Civil Ceremonies ( Naming Ceremonies, Renewal of Vows, Partnership/Commitment Ceremonies) at Registration Offices | Discretionary | Monday - Friday | £320.00 | $£ 275.00$ | 01/04/2020 | -14.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Saturday | £370.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | -16.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Sunday \& Bank Holiday | £380.00 | £320.00 | 01/04/2020 | -15.8\% | SR |
|  |  | Individual Citizenship Ceremonies (Oxford Register Office only) | £235.00 | $£ 235.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Other Civil Ceremonies (Naming Ceremonies, Renewal of Vows, Partnership/Commitment Ceremonies) at | Discretionary | Monday - Friday | £315.00 | $£ 275.00$ | 01/04/2020 | -12.7\% | SR |
|  |  | Saturday | £370.00 | £310.00 | 01/04/2020 | -16.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Sunday \& Bank Holiday | £380.00 | £320.00 | 01/04/2020 | -15.8\% | SR |
| Other Civil Ceremonies (Naming Ceremonies, Renewal of Vows, Partnership/Commitment Ceremonies) at venues not approved by Oxfordshire County Council | Discretionary | Monday - Friday | £590.00 | £400.00 | 01/04/2020 | -32.2\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | Saturday | £590.00 | $£ 410.00$ | 01/04/2020 | -30.5\% | SR |
|  | Discretionary | Sunday \& Bank Holiday | £590.00 | $£ 420.00$ | 01/04/2020 | -28.8\% | SR |
|  | Statutory | Group Citizenship Ceremony at County Hall | £80.00 | $£ 80.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  | Discretionary | Your day your way ceremony | £685.00 | £720.00 | 01/04/2020 | 5.1\% | NB/SR |
| European Union Settlement Scheme | Discretionary | per application | £14.00 | £14.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Births, Deaths Certificates ( Marriage inc line 24-46) | Statutory | on day of registration | £11.00 | $£ 11.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | from a current register | £11.00 | £11.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | from a deposited register | £11.00 | $£ 11.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Short Birth Certificate | Statutory | on day of registration | £11.00 | $£ 11.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | from a current register | £11.00 | £11.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | from a deposited register | £11.00 | $£ 11.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Express Certificate Fee stopped now called Statutory Priority Certificate | Statutory | per application | £35.00 | £35.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Searches in indexes | Statutory | General Search | £18.00 | $£ 18.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Notice of Marriages and Civil Partnership | Statutory | Notice of Marriage/Civil Partnership (for 1 person) | £35.00 | £35.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Extended 70 day Notice for foreign Nationals ( for 1 person) | $£ 47.00$ | $£ 47.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Commemorative Certificates | Discretionary | per certificate | £10.00 | $£ 10.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Consideration of Foreign Divorce | Statutory | per application | £50.00 | $£ 50.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Consideration of Foreign Divorce (RG involvement) | Statutory | per application | £75.00 | $£ 75.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Space 17 addition | Statutory | per application | $£ 40.00$ | $£ 40.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Consideration for a correction | Statutory | per application | $£ 75.00$ | $£ 75.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Consideration for a correction (RG involvement) | Statutory | per application | $£ 90.00$ | $£ 90.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | VAT <br> Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |  |
| Music Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ensembles | Discretionary | Full membership Standard Ensemble lessons | $£ 74.00$ | $£ 76.00$ |  | $2.7 \%$ | EX |
|  |  | Full membership CMS lessons - Central Music School | £102.00 | $£ 105.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 2.9\% | EX |
|  |  | Single ensemble - OCMS lessons | $£ 52.00$ | $£ 55.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 5.8\% | EX |
|  |  | Choir Primary | £42.00 | £45.00 | 01/09/2020 | 7.1\% | EX |
|  |  | Secondary Choir Activity | £52.00 | £55.00 | 01/09/2020 | 5.8\% | EX |
|  |  | CMS Pass | £154.00 | £159.00 | 01/09/2020 | 3.2\% | EX |
|  |  | County Level Ensemble 2 hours | £84.00 | $£ 87.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 3.6\% | EX |
|  |  | County Level Ensemble 1.5 hours | £57.50 | $£ 60.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 4.3\% | EX |
|  |  | County Level Ensemble 1 hours | £49.50 | £50.00 | 01/09/2020 | 1.0\% | EX |
| Individual Tuition | Discretionary | Individual 20 minutes | £18.99 | £19.20 | 01/09/2020 | 1.1\% | EX |
|  |  | Individual 30 Minutes | £28.49 | £29.00 | 01/09/2020 | 1.8\% | EX |
|  |  | Indiividual 40 minutes | £37.99 | £39.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.7\% | EX |
|  |  | Individual 45 minutes | $£ 42.74$ | $£ 44.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 2.9\% | EX |
|  |  | Individual 60 minutes | £56.99 | $£ 59.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 3.5\% | EX |
| Group Tuition | Discretionary | Group of 2 (30 minutes) | £14.55 | £15.00 | 01/09/2020 | 3.1\% | EX |
|  |  | Group of 2 (20 minutes) | $£ 9.95$ | £10.20 | 01/09/2020 | 2.5\% | EX |
|  |  | Group of 3-4 (20 minutes) | $£ 6.95$ | £7.20 | 01/09/2020 | 3.6\% | EX |
| Late cancellation Charge | Discretionary | Late Cancellation fee | $£ 40.00$ | £45.00 | 01/09/2020 | 12.5\% | EX |
| Extra late cancellation Charge |  | Very late cancellation fee | £50.00 | £55.00 | 01/09/2020 | 10.0\% | EX |
| Own teacher accompanist | Discretionary | Accompanist own teacher | £26.00 | £30.00 | 01/09/2020 | 15.4\% | EX |
| Not own teacher accompanist | Discretionary | Accompanist Oxfordshire County Music Service teacher | £42.00 | $£ 45.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 7.1\% | EX |
| Hire | Discretionary | Hire of Instruments (Violin, Viola and Guitars only) | $£ 25.00$ | $£ 27.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 8.0\% | EX |
|  |  | Hire of Instruments (All other instruments on offer) | $£ 46.00$ | $£ 48.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 4.3\% | EX |
|  |  | Instrument Purchase Charge | $£ 70.00$ | $£ 75.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 7.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Oxfordshire schools orchestra | £550.00 | £575.00 | 01/09/2020 | 4.5\% | EX |
|  |  | Oxfordshire Schools Symphony Orchestra | £850.00 | £875.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.9\% | EX |
|  |  | Oxfordshire County Youth orchestra | £775.00 | £799.00 | 01/09/2020 | 3.1\% | EX |
|  |  | Oxfordshire Youth Music Theatre | £480.00 | £500.00 | 01/09/2020 | 4.2\% | EX |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Charges to schools | Discretionary | First Access (60 or 45 minutes) | £1,500.00 | £1,550.00 | 01/09/2020 | 3.3\% | EX |
|  |  | Play On (1 hour) | £1,810.00 | £1,850.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.2\% | EX |
|  |  | Play On (40 minutes) | £1,207.00 | £1,230.00 | 01/09/2020 | 1.9\% | EX |
|  |  | Play On (30 minutes) | £905.00 | £930.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.8\% | EX |
|  |  | Transport Zone 1 | £95.00 | £100.00 | 01/09/2020 | 5.3\% | EX |
|  |  | Transport Zone 2 | £80.00 | £85.00 | 01/09/2020 | 6.3\% | EX |
|  |  | Transport Zone 3 | £66.00 | $£ 70.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 6.1\% | EX |
|  |  | Transport Zone 4 | $£ 43.00$ | £45.00 | 01/09/2020 | 4.7\% | EX |
|  |  | Adults | £115.00 | £118.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.6\% | EX |
|  |  | Curriculum (per hour) | $£ 63.00$ | $£ 65.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 3.2\% | EX |
|  |  | workshops | £10.00 | £13.00 | 01/09/2020 | 30.0\% | EX |
|  |  | summer fun | £115.00 | £118.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.6\% | EX |
| Other Charges | Discretionary | launchpad band | $£ 10.00$ | £13.00 | 01/09/2020 | 30.0\% | EX |
|  |  | Key stage 1 festival | $£ 3.00$ | $£ 4.00$ | 01/09/2020 | 33.3\% | EX |
|  |  | Primary Pop | £3.00 | £4.00 | 01/09/2020 | 33.3\% | EX |
|  |  | spotlight talent | £3.00 | £4.00 | 01/09/2020 | 33.3\% | EX |
| Library Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Photocopying | Discretionary | A4 BW\& Colour | $£ 0.25$ | $£ 0.25$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | A3 BW \& Colour | $£ 0.50$ | $£ 0.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | b) minimum charge for postal requests for copies plus cost of prints | $£ 5.20$ | $£ 5.30$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
| Microform Copying | Discretionary | a) self service copying | $£ 0.80$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | b) staff service | £1.60 | $£ 1.60$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Library Overdue Charges for Static Libraries | Discretionary | - Adults |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per day library open during |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | first week (daily rate) | $£ 0.35$ | $£ 0.35$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | - maximum per item | $£ 5.20$ | $£ 5.30$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | -Children |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per day library open during |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | first week (daily rate) | $£ 0.06$ | $£ 0.06$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | - maximum per item | £2.40 | $£ 2.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | - Children in public care | Exempt | Exempt | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
|  |  | - Institutions |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per day library open during |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | first week (daily rate) | $£ 0.31$ | $£ 0.35$ | 01/04/2020 | 12.9\% | NB |
|  |  | - maximum per item | $£ 5.20$ | $£ 5.30$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | NB |
|  |  | Charge for lost/damaged books (Recommended retail price plus processing fee where applicable) | Various | Various | 01/04/2020 |  | NB |
| Replacement of Library Tickets | Discretionary | per ticket | £3.10 | £3.15 | 01/04/2020 | 1.6\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities



## Review of Charges 2020/21 - Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Audio Visual Hire Charges | Discretionary | - Children in care, foster carers and people with reading impairment are exempt | Exempt | Exempt | 01/04/2020 |  |  |
|  |  | h) Audio Books \& Language Packs Late Return Charges (Per day Static Library) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Band 1 (maximum charge £4.50) | $£ 0.08$ | $£ 0.10$ | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  | - Band 2 \& 3 (maximum charge £7.50) | $£ 0.12$ | $£ 0.15$ | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | NB |
|  |  | j) CD-ROM (per Week) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Band 1 | £1.60 | £1.65 | 01/04/2020 | 3.1\% | NB |
|  |  | k) CD-ROM late return charges |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Band 1 (per day static library) - maximum charge $£ 3.00$ | $£ 0.35$ | $£ 0.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 14.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Charge for lost/damaged AV | Various | Various | 01/04/2020 |  | SR |
| Vocal/Orchestral Play sets | Discretionary | a) Booking Fee per 4 month loan |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Vocal Scores Oxfordshire Borrowers |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per score with performance time of 5 minutes or less | $£ 0.75$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 6.7\% | NB |
|  |  | - per score with performance time of more than 5 minutes | £1.85 | $£ 1.90$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | NB |
|  |  | - Vocal Scores Non Oxfordshire Borrowers |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per score with performance time of 5 minutes or less | £1.45 | £1.50 | 01/04/2020 | 3.4\% | NB |
|  |  | - per score with performance time of more than 5 minutes | £3.10 | £3.20 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | NB |
|  |  | - Orchestral Sets Oxfordshire Borrowers | $£ 31.00$ | £32.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | NB |
|  |  | - Orchestral Sets Non Oxfordshire Borrowers | $£ 41.00$ | £42.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | NB |
|  |  | - Play Sets | £5.50 | £5.70 | 01/04/2020 | 3.6\% | NB |
|  |  | b) Overdue charge |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per week or part week, per loan, vocal or orchestral | £13.40 | $£ 13.70$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | NB |
|  |  | - per playset, per day library open during first week (daily rate) | $£ 0.50$ | $£ 0.60$ | 01/04/2020 | 20.0\% | NB |
|  |  | - maximum per playset | $£ 5.20$ | $£ 5.30$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |
|  |  | c) Administration fee for performance sets supplied from outside Oxfordshire. | £7.50 | £7.65 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Internet Service | Discretionary | A4 BW \& Colour | $£ 0.25$ | $£ 0.25$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | A3 BW \& Colour | $£ 0.50$ | $£ 0.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Sales of memory sticks | $£ 7.00$ | $£ 7.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Sales of headphones | £2.50 | £2.55 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
| Hire of Accomodation | Discretionary | Hire of space Half day commercial use | $£ 50.00$ | $£ 70.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 40.0\% | EX |
|  |  | Hire of space Full day commercial use | £100.00 | £106.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.0\% |  |
|  |  | Hire of space Half day community use | $£ 25.00$ | $£ 28.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 12.0\% |  |
|  |  | Hire of space Full day community use | £50.00 | £53.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.0\% | EX |
| Museum Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MRC Digital Imaging | Discretionary | Plain paper Digital Prints (pre-existing image) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy on A4 | £6.20 | $£ 6.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy on A3 | £6.20 | $£ 6.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Plain paper Digital Prints <br> (created to order) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy on A4 | $£ 10.30$ | $£ 10.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy on A3 | £10.30 | £10.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Photo paper Digital Prints (pre-existing image) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy A4 | $£ 10.30$ | $£ 10.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy A3 | £10.30 | £10.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Photo paper Digital Prints (created to order) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy on A4 (or smaller) | £14.50 | $£ 14.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy on A3 paper | £14.50 | £14.80 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | (automated scan, Archive, microform, or delicate sources including pre-existing scans of wills and parish registers) |  |  |  |  |  |

## Review of Charges 2020/21 - Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| MRC Digital Imaging | Discretionary | - per sheet scanned | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files (pre-existing image, compressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 700 pixels | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Electronic files (pre-existing image, compressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 2250 pixels | £6.20 | $£ 6.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Electronic files (pre-existing image, uncompressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 3200 pixels and above | $£ 10.30$ | £10.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (created to order, compressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 2500 pixels | $£ 10.30$ | $£ 10.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (created to order, uncompressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 3200 pixels and above | £14.50 | £14.80 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Use of Digital Camera/USB Memory Stick per day | $£ 7.00$ | $£ 7.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - Use of Digital Camera/USB Memory Stick per week | $£ 20.00$ | $£ 20.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Transfer to CD-R | $£ 6.00$ | £6.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Publication Commercial |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Per image | $£ 45.00$ | £45 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per extra instance of an image | £19.00 | £19. | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Internal Use Commercial |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | -For use within organisation | $£ 25.00$ | $£ 26.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 4.0\% | SR |
| MRC Reproduction Fees | Discretionary | ```One programme, unlimited transmissions, one country (EU = one country) - per image used, 0-6 years``` | $£ 75.00$ | £77 | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | SR |
|  |  | One programme, unlimited transmissions, one country (EU = one country) - per image used, in perpetuity | £125.00 | £128 | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change <br> \% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MRC Reproduction Fees | Discretionary | ```One programme, unlimited transmissions, worldwide - per image used, 0-6 years``` | £190.00 | $£ 194$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | ```One programme, unlimited transmissions, worldwide - per image used, in perpetuity``` | £310.00 | £317 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Publication: academic |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Per image used (1st image) | £14.50 | £14.80 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (2 images) | £10.88 | £11.10 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (3 images) | $£ 9.72$ | £9.90 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (4 images) | $£ 8.99$ | £9.20 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (5 images) | £8.70 | £8.90 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (6-10 images) | £7.98 | £8.20 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (11-15 images) | $£ 6.82$ | £7.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (16-20 images) | $£ 6.09$ | $£ 6.25$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (21-40 images) | £3.77 | £3.90 | 01/04/2020 | 3.4\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (41-60 images) | $£ 3.05$ | £3.10 | 01/04/2020 | 1.8\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (61 or more images) | £2.61 | £2.70 | 01/04/2020 | 3.4\% | SR |
|  |  | Publication: local individuals, organisations and partners |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Per use of one or more images | £20.00 | £20 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Hire of Accommodation | Discretionary | Location fee for use of Oxfordshire Museum/Museums Resource Centre or Swalcliffe Barn premises for film / TV / broadcast purposes per hour or part hour | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 62.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | EX |
|  |  | a) Oxfordshire Museum |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Exhibition Gallery |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per week | £205.00 | $£ 210.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | EX |
|  |  | b) Brewhouse |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Exhibition Gallery |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per month | £267.00 | £273.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | EX |
|  |  | - 1/2 day Community Use | £27.00 | £28.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.7\% | EX |
|  |  | - 1/2 day Commercial Use | $£ 68.00$ | $£ 70.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.9\% | EX |
|  |  | - per day - Community Use | £52.00 | £53.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | EX |
|  |  | - per day - Commercial Use | £104.00 | £106.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | EX |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities



## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change <br> \% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conservation \& Exhibition Services | Discretionary | g) Museum Pest Management plus materials |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per day | $£ 461.00$ | $£ 471.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | - per half day | £231.00 | £236.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | - per hour | £57.00 | £59.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.5\% | SR |
|  |  | h) Hire of display equipment |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Cases |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per day | $£ 20.00$ | £21.00 | 01/04/2020 | 5.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per week | £100.00 | £102.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per month | £220.00 | £225.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | i) Training |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per day | $£ 461.00$ | $£ 471.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | - per half day | £231.00 | $£ 236.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
|  |  | k) Documentation and storage of archaeological archives |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - site archive up to 3 archaeological storage boxes ( 0.022 m 3 ) | £103.00 | $£ 105.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | -per archaeological storage box (0.022m3) | $£ 67.00$ | $£ 68.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.2\% | SR |
| Museums Service Research Enquries | Discretionary | - written reply to each enquiry |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | per hour (or pro-rata) Minimum 30 minutes $£ 20$, Maximum 2 hours $£ 80$. | $£ 40.00$ | $£ 41.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.5\% | SR |
|  |  | - higher rate for businesses and profit-making organisations |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | per hour (or pro-rata) Minimum 30 minutes £26. Maximum 2 hours $£ 120$. | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 62.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | SR |
| Microform Copying | Discretionary | Copying by Staff |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 copy | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per A3 copy | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Administrative Charge | Discretionary | Minimum charge for providing an invoice for any service | $£ 30.00$ | $£ 30.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| MRC Photographic | Discretionary | Photographic Prints by External Photographer |  |  |  |  | SR |
| Postage \& Packing | Discretionary | - Reinforced Envelope in reinforced C4 envelope | $£ 3.00$ | $£ 3.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Cardboard Tube - Copies supplied in 450mm cardboard tube | $£ 6.00$ | $£ 6.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Disc Mailer - CR-ROM supplied in disc mailer | $£ 6.00$ | $£ 6.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Air Mail - additional to basic cost | $£ 3.00$ | $£ 3.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Oxfordshire Museum Lecture Fees plus travel at current OCC rates | Discretionary | Per event | £65.00 | $£ 66.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.5\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21 - Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change <br> \% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Use of Oxfordshire Museum Garden for Wedding Photography | Discretionary | Per event | $£ 91.00$ | $£ 95.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 4.4\% | EX |
| Learning \& Access | Discretionary | School Sessions at The Oxfordshire Museum up to 30 children | $£ 80.00$ | $£ 85.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 6.3\% | NB |
|  |  | Outreach School Sessions KS1 (approximately 1.25 hours) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - up to 30 children | $£ 95.00$ | $£ 99.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 4.2\% | NB |
|  |  | Outreach School Sessions KS2 (approximately 1.5 hours) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - up to 30 children | £115.00 | £120.00 | 01/04/2020 | 4.3\% | NB |
|  |  | School Box Loans |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per term | £33.00 | £35.00 | 01/04/2020 | 6.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Reminiscence Box Loans |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per 2 week loan | $£ 22.00$ | $£ 24.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 9.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Reminiscence sessions |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Maximum 15 participants | $£ 22.00$ | $£ 24.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 9.1\% | NB |
|  |  | Facilitated Community Group Visits to The Oxfordshire Museum |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per group during normal opening (approximately 2.5 hours) | $£ 26.00$ | $£ 27.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.8\% | NB |
|  |  | Family Learning Drop In at The Oxfordshire Museum |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per child | $£ 2.00$ | £2.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | - per family of up to 3 children | $£ 5.00$ | $£ 5.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| History Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Digital Imaging | Discretionary | Plain paper Digital Prints (pre-existing image) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy on A4 | £6.20 | $£ 6.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy on A3 | $£ 6.20$ | £6.40 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Plain paper Digital Prints (created to order) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy on A4 | $£ 10.30$ | £10.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy on A3 | $£ 10.30$ | £10.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Photo paper Digital Prints (pre-existing image) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy A4 | £10.30 | £10.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy A3 | £10.30 | £10.50 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Photo paper Digital Prints (created to order) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per copy on A4 (or smaller) | £14.50 | £14.80 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - per copy on A3 paper | £14.50 | £14.80 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files (automated scan of Archive, microform, or delicate sources) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per sheet scanned | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files (pre-existing digital image, excluding Picture Oxon images and hi-res tithe map images) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image or per page as appropriate | $£ 0.80$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (automated scan, Local Studies sources) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per sheet scanned | $£ 0.80$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (pre-existing image, compressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 700 pixels | $£ 1.60$ | $£ 1.60$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change <br> \% | VAT Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Digital Imaging | Discretionary | Electronic files (pre-existing image, compressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 2250 pixels | $£ 6.20$ | $£ 6.40$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (pre-existing image, uncompressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 3200 pixels and above | $£ 10.30$ | $£ 10.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (created to order, compressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 2500 pixels | $£ 10.30$ | $£ 10.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (created to order, uncompressed) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image 3200 pixels and above | $£ 14.50$ | $£ 14.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Electronic files <br> (digitised Tithe Maps) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per image | £14.50 | £14.80 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Digital copying permit (per day) | $£ 7.00$ | $£ 7.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - Digital copying permit (per week) | $£ 20.00$ | £20.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Transfer to CD-R | £6.00 | £6.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Reproduction Fees | Discretionary | Publication Commercial |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Per image | £44.00 | $£ 45.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per extra instance of an image | $£ 19.00$ | £19.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Internal Use Commercial |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | -For use within organisation | $£ 25.00$ | $£ 26.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 4.0\% | SR |
|  |  | -Use on a website (per year) <br> - per image | $£ 60.00$ | £62.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | SR |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Broadcast Media } \\ & \text { (multi-platform, including streaming and } \\ & \text { online catchup servers) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Reproduction Fees | Discretionary | One programme, unlimited transmissions, one country (EU = one country) per image used, 0-6 years | $£ 75.00$ | $£ 77.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | SR |
|  |  | One programme, unlimited transmissions, one country (EU = one country) per image used, in perpetuity | £125.00 | $£ 128.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.4\% | SR |
|  |  | One programme, unlimited transmissions, worldwide <br> - per image used, 0-6 years | $£ 190.00$ | £194.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | One programme, unlimited transmissions, worldwide <br> - per image used, in perpetuity | $£ 310.00$ | $£ 317.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | Publication: academic |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Per image used (1st image) | £14.50 | £14.80 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (2 images) | £10.88 | £11.10 | 01/04/2020 | 2.1\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (3 images) | $£ 9.72$ | $£ 9.90$ | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (4 images) | £8.99 | £9.20 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (5 images) | £8.70 | £8.90 | 01/04/2020 | 2.3\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (6-10 images) | £7.98 | £8.20 | 01/04/2020 | 2.8\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (11-15 images) | $£ 6.82$ | £7.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.7\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (16-20 images) | $£ 6.09$ | £6.25 | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (21-40 images) | $£ 3.77$ | $£ 3.90$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.4\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (41-60 images) | £3.05 | £3.10 | 01/04/2020 | 1.8\% | SR |
|  |  | - Per image used (61 or more images) | £2.61 | £2.70 | 01/04/2020 | 3.4\% | SR |
|  |  | Publication: local individuals, <br> organisations and partners |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Per use of one or more images | $£ 20.00$ | $£ 20.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | OHC USE OF PREMISES |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Location fee for use of Oxfordshire History Centre premises for film / TV / broadcast purposes |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per hour or part hour | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 62.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 3.3\% | EX |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Research Enquries | Discretionary | - written reply to each enquiry |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | per hour (or pro-rata) Minimum 30 minutes $£ 20$, Maximum 2 hours £80. | $£ 40.00$ | £40.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - higher rate for businesses and profit-making organisations |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | per hour (or pro-rata) Minimum 30 minutes £30. Maximum 2 hours $£ 120$. | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 65.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 8.3\% | SR |
| Microform Copying | Discretionary | a) Self Service Copying |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 copy | $£ 0.80$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per A3 copy | £0.80 | £0.80 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | b) Copying by Staff |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 copy | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per A3 copy | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Photocopies | Discretionary | Self Service Copying - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 copy | $£ 0.25$ | $£ 0.25$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per A3 copy | £0.50 | £0.50 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Local Studies - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Staff Operated Copying - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 copy | $£ 0.80$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per A3 copy | $£ 0.80$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | All Archive Documents and Delicate |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 or A3 copy (ordered on-site) | £1.30 | £1.30 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | '- per A4 or A3 copy (ordered remotely) | £1.60 | £1.60 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Computer Printouts | Discretionary | Self Service Copying - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 copy | £0.25 | £0.25 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per A3 copy | £0.50 | £0.50 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Staff Operated Copying - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - per A4 copy | $£ 0.80$ | £0.80 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | - per A3 copy | $£ 0.80$ | $£ 0.80$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Certificates | Discretionary | Per Copy - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Electoral register search certified letter |  | $£ 12.00$ | 01/04/2020 | \#DIV/0! | SR |
|  |  | Motor Vehicle Registration copies | £12.00 | £12.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Baptism Certificates | £14.00 | £14.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Marriage Certificates | £10.00 | £11.00 | 01/04/2020 | 10.0\% | NB |
| Copies of Recordings | Discretionary | From Oral History (per CD) | £18.00 | £18.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | From Oral History (per DVD) | $£ 35.00$ | $£ 35.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Minimum Charge | Discretionary | Minimum charge for providing copies | $£ 5.20$ | $£ 5.30$ | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
| Administrative Charge |  | Minimum charge for providing an invoice for | $£ 30.00$ | $£ 30.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Postage \& Packing | Discretionary | - Reinforced Envelope in reinforced C4 envelope | £3.00 | £3.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Cardboard Tube - Copies supplied in 450mm cardboard tube | £6.00 | £6.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Disc Mailer - CR-ROM supplied in disc mailer | $£ 6.00$ | $£ 6.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Air Mail - additional to basic cost | $£ 3.00$ | $£ 3.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Oxfordshire History Service Lecture Fees plus travel at current OCC rates | Discretionary | Per event | £70.00 | £70.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| USB memory sticks | Discretionary | per 4Bb-8Gb stick | £7.00 | £7.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |

## Review of Charges 2020/21-Communities

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change $\%$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Coroners' Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coroners Fees for disclosure after inquest | Statutory | Document disclosed by a coroner as a paper copy: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - document of 10 pages or less | $£ 5.00$ | $£ 5.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
|  |  | - additional charge for each subsequent page | $£ 0.50$ | $£ 0.50$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
|  |  | Document disclosed in any other medium, other than by email or as a paper copy - fee per document | $£ 5.00$ | $£ 5.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
|  |  | Administrative fee for providing a copy of a recording (per CD or memory stick) | $£ 5.00$ | $£ 5.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
|  |  | No fee shall be payable where a document is disclosed by email by a coroner to an interested person | $£ 0.00$ | $£ 0.00$ | 01/04/2020 | \#DIV/0! |  |
|  |  | Transcription of an inquest hearing: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - copy consisting of 360 words or less | $£ 6.20$ | $£ 6.20$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
|  |  | - copy consisting of between 361 words and up to and including 1,439 words | £13.10 | £13.10 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
|  |  | - copy consisting of between 1,440 words or more - first 1,440 words | $£ 13.10$ | £13.10 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
|  |  | - copy consisting of between 1,440 words or more - each additional 72 words or part thereof | $£ 0.70$ | $£ 0.70$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Innovation Hub - Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charging for work of officers in innovation \& research projects to other organisations. | Discretionary | Group Manager day rate |  | $£ 594.00$ | 01/04/2020 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | SR |
|  |  | Team Leader day rate |  | £461.00 | 01/04/2020 | n/a | SR |
|  |  | Lead Area Specialist day rate |  | £420.00 | 01/04/2020 | n/a | SR |
|  |  | Support Officer |  | £390.00 | 01/04/2020 | n/a | SR |

Review of Charges 2020/21-Children's Services

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | ```Proposed date effective from``` | Change \% | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { VAT } \\ \text { Class } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Corporate Parenting - Riverside Centre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Climbing wall (tower) hire for one day within Oxfordshire | Discretionary |  | £750.00 | £780.00 | 01/04/2020 | 4.0\% | SR |
| Recharge rate for SEND \& Meadowbrook Schools |  |  | £22.50 | £25.00 | 01/04/2020 | 11.1\% | SR |
| First Staff member per half day (up to 3.5 hours). |  |  | £215.00 | £230.00 | 01/04/2020 | 7.0\% | SR |
| Second staff member per half day |  |  | £155.00 | £170.00 | 01/04/2020 | 9.7\% | SR |
| First Staff member per whole day (3.5hrs- 7 hrs ) |  |  | £286.00 | £300.00 | 01/04/2020 | 4.9\% | SR |
| Second Staff member per whole day |  |  | £227.00 | £240.00 | 01/04/2020 | 5.7\% | SR |
| Minibus hire to OCC approved groups |  |  | £77.50 | £85.00 | 01/04/2020 | 9.7\% | SR |
| Minibus per mile after first 100 miles per day |  |  | $£ 0.18$ | £0.25 | 01/04/2020 | 38.9\% |  |
| Hire of Premises (cost of the building per day) |  |  | $£ 65.00$ | £70.00 | 01/04/2020 | 7.7\% | SR |
| Corporate Parenting - ATTACH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assessment | Discretionary | Per Hour | £125.00 | £125.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Telephone Appointment |  | Per Half Hour | $£ 60.00$ | $£ 60.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Nurturing Attachments Group |  | Per Intervention | £1,250.00 | £1,250.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Non-Violent Resistance Group |  | Per Intervention | £1,000.00 | £1,000.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| VIG |  | Per Intervention | £1,250.00 | £1,250.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Stories for Attachment Group |  | Per Intervention | £500.00 | £500.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Foundations for Attachment Group |  | Per Intervention | £800.00 | £800.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Therapy |  | Per Hour | £125.00 | £125.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Additional Hours |  | Per Hour | £62.50 | £62.50 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% |  |
| Home to School Transport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributions To School Transport (Per annum) | Discretionary | Under 3 Miles Pre \& Post-16 Students | £370.64 | £378.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.0\% | ZR |
|  |  | Over 3 Miles Pre \& | £690.72 | £705.00 | 01/09/2020 | 2.1\% | ZR |

Review of Charges 2020/21 - Adult Services

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Urgent Response and Telecare Service: telecare equipment and monitoring form a call centre. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| URTS service - telecare level 1 | Non- Statutory | Weekly | £5.00 | £5.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | ZR or SR |
| URTS service - telecare level 2 | Non- Statutory | Weekly | £10.00 | £10.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | ZR or SR |
| Arrangement fees |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual charge for arranging homecare support for people who fund their own care | Non-statutory |  | £140.00 | £145.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.6\% |  |
| Annual charges for manging non-residential care for people who fund their own care | Non-statutory |  | £260.00 | £265.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.9\% |  |
| Daytime Support |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service User Transport (single or return journey) where this is part of assessed need | Statutory | Single or Return Journey | £20.00 | £20.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| 1:6 Respite \& prevention (3 hour session) | Statutory | 3 hour Session | £19.00 | £21.00 | 01/04/2020 | 10.5\% | NB |
| 1:2 Active Support (3 hour session) | Statutory | 3 hour Session | £28.00 | £30.00 | 01/04/2020 | 7.1\% | NB |
| 1:1 Support (3 hour session) | Statutory | 3 hour Session | £62.00 | £64.00 | 01/04/2020 | 3.2\% | NB |
| 2:1 Support (3 hour session) | Statutory | 3 hour Session | £112.00 | £114.00 | 01/04/2020 | 1.8\% | NB |
| Hourly cost of attendance outside of core hours | Statutory | per hour | £21.00 | £23.00 | 01/04/2020 | 9.5\% | NB |
| Lunchtime meal | Statutory | per meal | £2.08 | £2.29 | 01/04/2020 | 10.0\% | SR |
| Hire of Sensory Room | Statutory | per hour | £3.07 | £3.38 | 01/04/2020 | 10.0\% | NB or SR |
| Hire of Room (no equipment provided) | Statutory | per hour | £16.00 | £20.00 | 01/04/2020 | 25.0\% | ZR |
| Music, Art and Boom Groups | Statutory | per session | $£ 5.00$ | £5.50 | 01/04/2020 | 10.0\% | NB or SR |
| SMILE | Statutory | per session | £5.00 | £5.50 | 01/04/2020 | 10.0\% | NB or SR |

Review of Charges 2020/21 - Adult Services

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VAT } \\ & \text { Class } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Money Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Court of Protection income | Statutory | Category 1: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Work up to court order | $£ 745.00$ | $£ 745.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Category 2 Property \& |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Annual Management Fee | £775.00 | £775.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Yr2 \& subsequent yrs | £650.00 | $£ 650.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | or max 3.5\% of net assets if less than $£ 16,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Deputy for Health \& | £555.00 | $£ 555.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Category 3 Property | £300.00 | £300.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Category 4 Annual report | £216.00 | £216.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Category 5 Preparing Tax |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Preparation of basic HMRC income tax return | $£ 70.00$ | $£ 70.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Preparation of complex HMRC income tax return | £140.00 | £140.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
|  |  | Section 12, Fixed cost direction of travel | $£ 40.00$ | $£ 40.00$ | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Charge per hour for work in relation to estates of deceased clients | Discretionary | per hour | $£ 105.00$ | £115.00 | 01/04/2020 | 9.5\% | SR |
| County Print Finishers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| County Print Finishers is a Supported Business, operated by the council's employment service, Oxfordshire Employment. The primary function of a supported business is to support those with a disability (as defined in The Equality Act 2010) or health barrier preventing them securing employment. County Print Finishers provides a range of work and work preparation services through the provision of print, data destruction and packaging services. These services are provided to the public on a cost recovery basis, using print-industry pricing software ensuring that the council's costs are recovered from all work undertaken. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Adult Social Care Services are governed by the Care and Support Statutory Guidance issued under the Care Act 2014 and the Council's Adult Social https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/residents/social-and-health-care/adult-social-care/legal-and-money-issues/paying-care/services-we-charge |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Review of Charges 2020/21-Customers and Organisational Development

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { VAT } \\ \text { Class } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Customer Service Centre |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Concessionary Fares | Discretionary | Card issue and admin | £10.00 | £10.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Disabled Parking | Discretionary | Card issue and admin, assessment service | £10.00 | £10.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | NB |
| Human Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Evaluations for Academies | Discretionary | Ad-Hoc/ Re-evaluation of a Role per role | £100.00 | £164.00 | 01/04/2020 | 64.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Rate per hour if it takes more than 25 hours per role | £150.00 | £246.00 | 01/04/2020 | 64.0\% | SR |

Review of Charges 2020/21 - Commercial Development, Assets and Investment

| Charge | Discretionary or Statutory | Unit | Current Charge | Proposed Charge | Proposed date effective from | Change | VAT Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | \% |  |
| Legal Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section 106 and other Charges (OUTS) | Statutory \& Discretionary | Hour | £190.00 | £195.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | SR |
| Legal Hub (OUTS) | Discretionary | Hour | £100.00 | £100.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Legal Hub (OUTS) - apprentices | Discretionary | Hour | £85.00 | £85.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| West Berks/Probation, Thames, Henley TC | Discretionary | Hour | $£ 95.00$ | £95.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Academies | Discretionary | Hour | £150.00 | £153.00 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
| Schools | Discretionary | Hour | £90.00 | £90.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Town Councils | Discretionary | Hour | £95.00 | £95.00 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Litigation costs | Discretionary | Hour | £0.00 | £195.00 | 01/04/2020 | n/a | SR |
| Educational Appeals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Academies - Admissions - Lodged | Discretionary | per appeal | £20 | £20 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Academies - Admissions - Lodged \& Listed | Discretionary | per appeal | £100 | £100 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Academies -Admissions- Full Service including Clerking | Discretionary | For each appeal per day | £189 | £196 | 01/04/2020 | 3.7\% | SR |
| Academies - Exclusions | Discretionary | Per exclusion up to 25 hours | £1,243 | £1,268 | 01/04/2020 | 2.0\% | SR |
|  |  | Per hour if exceeds 25 hours | £39 | £40 | 01/04/2020 | 2.6\% | SR |
| Governance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillor Complaints - South Northants | Discretionary | per hour | £100 | £100 | 01/04/2020 | 0.0\% | SR |
| Information Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Information advice | Discretionary | per hour |  | £50 | 01/04/2020 |  | SR |
| Risk Assessments | Discretionary | Per assessment (est 10hrs) |  | £500 | 01/04/2020 |  | SR |
| Information Sharing Agreement | Discretionary | Per assessment (est 15hrs) |  | £750 | 01/04/2020 |  | SR |

# Cross-Cutting Service and Community Impact Assessment (SCIA) 

## Medium Term Financial Plan 2020/21-2023/23

## Context

Oxfordshire County Council has delivered significant savings over the last decade, both as part of our role in bringing down the public sector deficit through reduced government funding, and in order to reinvest in meeting demand growth and funding priorities.

The County Council's budget is designed to enable us to meet our key priorities for a Thriving Oxfordshire - thriving people, thriving communities, and a thriving economy. This is achieved through priority-based budget setting and listening to residents so that we can continuously improve our services and provide value for money.

Meeting the rising demand of caring for older people, adults with disabilities and keeping children safe remain key priorities.

To meet these pressures, we need to work more efficiently, redesign our services delivery to reflect the changing needs of our communities and maximise our income and investment opportunities.

## Service and Community Impact Assessments

At each annual budget, and when major changes are proposed outside of the budget setting process, Service and Community Impact Assessments (SCIAs) enable us to review the potential impact of new and updated policies and service delivery decisions on specific individuals, communities, partner organisations and providers.

A SCIA does not guarantee that a change will never have a negative impact but it is intended to ensure policies meet the diverse needs of individuals. SCIAs also ensure that the outcomes of a proposal are considered, with the potential benefits maximised and possible challenges mitigated, to the extent possible within the overall funding available.

We publish the SCIAs produced every year during the budget setting process, in addition to completing an overarching SCIA drawing together the information from across the budget into a coherent high-level assessment.

In considering the impact of budget proposals before they are formally agreed, the Council undertakes a detailed process of democratic and community engagement. This includes:

- Using the Oxfordshire Joint Strategic Needs Assessment of health and wellbeing needs, and the associated Equalities Briefing, to consider the impact of proposals as they are drawn up, as SCIAs for each proposal are developed, and as the cross-cutting SCIA is prepared. The Council's

JSNA can be found here: http://insight.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/joint-strategic-needs-assessment

- A democratic process including agreement of proposals by Cabinet, analysis and comment on those proposals by Performance Scrutiny, and adoption of a budget by Full Council, at each of which the public, and representatives of particular organisations or population groups, are entitled to request to speak, in order

Individual SCIAs are produced for each proposal to ensure the appropriate level of detailed analysis is completed and action taken where identified to mitigate any potential negative impacts and maximise potential benefits and so that all decisions are taken with full understanding of their potential implications.

## Equalities

Section 149 of the Equalities Act 2010 ("the 2010 Act") imposes a duty on the Council to give due regard to three needs in exercising its functions. This proposal is such a function. The three needs are:

- Eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation and other conduct prohibited by the Equality Act.
- Advance equality of opportunity between people who share a protected characteristic and those who do not.
- Foster good relations between people who share a protected characteristic, and those who do not.

Complying with section 149 may involve treating some people more favourably than others, but only to the extent that that does not amount to conduct which is otherwise unlawful under the new Act.

The need to advance equality of opportunity involves having due regard to the need to:

- remove or minimise disadvantages which are connected to a relevant protected characteristic and which are suffered by persons who share that characteristic,
- take steps to meet the needs of persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and which are different from the needs other people, and
- encourage those who share a relevant characteristic to take part in public life or in any other activity in which participation by such people is disproportionately low.
- take steps to meet the needs of disabled people which are different from the needs of people who are not disabled and include steps to take account of a person's disabilities.

The need to foster good relations between different groups involves having due regard to the need to tackle prejudice and promote understanding.

These protected characteristics are:

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- pregnancy and maternity
- race - this includes ethnic or national origins, colour or nationality
- religion or belief - this includes lack of belief
- sex
- sexual orientation
- marriage and civil partnership


## Assessing Service and Resource Planning Proposals:

## Potential Impact on Individuals and Communities:

## - Age

Oxfordshire's population during the last JSNA assessment in March 2019 was estimated to be 682,400. The $85+$ population is predicted to increase by $63 \%$ $(10,900)$ by 2032 .

The proposal to reduce care home placements by $1 \%$ (approximately 7-8 placements) is more likely to impact on older people. Our overarching aim is to ensure that people are supported to live in their own homes as independently as possible for as long as possible. In order to mitigate the loss of care home placement packages, better support will be provided to enable people to stay in their own homes which is in line with the wishes of older people who were consulted as part of developing our Older People's Strategy.

For younger people, the JSNA highlights that Oxfordshire has a higher than average rate of people aged $0-4$ and $20-24$ but this includes students attending the universities.

The proposal to reduce floating support for people at risk of homelessness by up to 5\% may result in greater pressure on adult and young people's homelessness pathway services and may have an adverse effect on families, particularly children who may need to move or miss education if at risk of homelessness. Further work will be required to fully understand the potential impact of this and develop appropriate mitigating actions, working closely with Children and Family Services, providers, and service users. A full impact assessment will be developed alongside the proposal itself.

The proposal to increase self-testing services for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and HIV as part of the Integrated Sexual Health Service (ISHS) may impact more positively on younger people. The proposal involves users accessing self-sampling testing kits trough the post rather than needed to attend a sexual health clinic for a face-to-face appointment. Intelligence gathered from service users as part of moving to the tariff-based system suggested that an online service may appeal more to those aged under 25 than those aged 35+. In order to appeal to all age groups, face-to-face appointments will still be offered alongside the promotion of the digital service.

## - Disability

The JSNA highlights that around $16 \%$ of the South East population has a known disability which would equate to around 129,700 people in Oxfordshire.

Proposals to reduce care home placements by $1 \%$ will be offset by facilitating people to live independently in their own homes for as long as possible and this would include those living with long-term health conditions and disabilities.

The Learning Disability outreach service currently supports 51 adults with a learning disability. The proposal will see services purchased by individuals through their personal budgets when the contract comes to an end. To mitigate the effects of this change, the Council is currently developing its strength-based approach to community services which will focus on prevention and may result in lower demand for the service. For individuals affected by the change, the Council will work with providers to understand how provision can be prioritised and delivered. A full impact assessment will be developed alongside the proposal itself to consider the potential impact and mitigating actions. The Council will ensure it continues to comply with its statutory duties under the Care Act and meet the care needs of people who are eligible.

In Oxfordshire, whilst levels of smoking are generally relatively lower, it is noticeably higher for those with a serious mental illness (36.4\% locally, compared to $38.5 \%$ regionally and $40.5 \%$ nationally) and $22.7 \%$ of those living with a long-term mental health condition are likely to be smokers. These groups will continue to be a priority area for advice and support.

## - Gender reassignment

No specific issues relating to gender reassignment have been assessed as likely to be impacted as a result of this budget round. The Integrated Sexual Health Service (ISHS) already provides services for those who have undergone gender reassignment and will continue to do so.

## - Pregnancy and maternity

Whilst smoking levels in the County are relatively low at 10.4\%, the proportion of women who smoke whilst they are pregnant is $7.5 \%$ in the County compared to $9.7 \%$ regionally and $10 \%$ nationally. The proposal to move from a universal smoking cessation service towards a targeted service that focuses on tobacco control will therefore continue to have pregnant women and young mothers who smoke as a high priority area for targeted support. Further engagement will take place with smokers and non-smokers as part of a wider needs assessment for the service.

- Race - this includes ethnic or national origins, colour or nationality

In 2011 107,000 people in Oxfordshire were of an ethnic minority background which was an increase of 60,900 from 2001. The JSNA highlights that around $16 \%$ of the county's population is from an ethnic minority background.

The floating support service that aims to prevent people being made homeless is often used by Black and Ethnic Minority communities, particularly Asian women and non-white British people. Proposed reductions in the service may be more likely to affect these groups. To mitigate this, service providers will be encouraged to collaborate and share expertise to ensure that services are sensitive to cultural needs and individuals are able to access appropriate support. A full impact assessment will be developed alongside the proposal, including engagement with current providers and service users, to inform further mitigating actions where appropriate.

- Religion or belief - this includes lack of belief

No specific issues relating to religion or belief have been assessed as likely to be impacted as a result of this budget round.

- Sex

Asian women are a more common user of the homeless prevention floating support service, it is our intention that we encourage service providers to work together and share good practice to be aware of cultural sensitivities and to ensure that this group continues to receive the support that they need.

## - Sexual orientation

Our sexual health screening services actively encourage men who have sex with men to get regular tests as this group is at higher risk of STIs and HIV, the proposed budget changes will not affect promotion to this group.

- Marriage and civil partnership

No specific issues relating to marriage and civil partnership have been assessed as likely to be impacted as a result of this budget round.

## - Rural communities

Oxfordshire is the most rural county in the South East and the majority of residents are concentrated in Oxford city centre. Rural districts have a much higher proportion of older people. In 2017 the older population made up around $20 \%$ of people living in rural areas compared to $12 \%$ in the city centre this means that our proposal to reduce care home placements by $1 \%$ may be more likely to affect people living in rural areas if they are older.

The proposal to increase the availability of online/self-testing STI screening may be a benefit to people living in rural areas as they would otherwise need to travel to attend a face-to-face appointment.

The proposal to remove the Oxfordshire Fire and Rescue Resilience Pump may result in reduced operational cover in more rural communities which otherwise rely on on-call Firefighters to provide emergency response. In order to mitigate against this, the changes are initially being introduced on a trial basis for the first two years to assess the impact and wholetime staff will be able to provide more flexible cover including at different locations.

## - Areas of deprivation

Oxfordshire has low overall levels of deprivation relative to England overall. However there are ten areas in Oxford City, four in Banbury and one in Abingdon which fall within the $20 \%$ most deprived areas in the country, with two of the Oxford city areas falling within the $10 \%$ most deprived. Inequalities also exist beyond these specific areas, with averages across an area not always telling the story of the individuals and families within it.

These communities and individuals are necessarily often more frequent users of many public services. The overall budget proposals have been developed with the objective of effectively targeting services so that we continue to meet our obligations to protect the most vulnerable and fulfil our statutory duties.

The proposal to increase the availability of online/self-testing STI screening may benefit people living in areas of deprivation. Online service will increase access to service which will be delivered to the choice and convenience of service users.
$17 \%$ of people who work in routine and manual occupations in Oxfordshire are likely to be smokers (compared to $25 \%$ regionally and $25.4 \%$ nationally) and are also more likely to live in areas of deprivation. This group will therefore remain a priority area for support to stop smoking.

## Potential Impact on Staff:

Proposals to reduce the number of hot desks available at Jubilee House will have a potential impact on Oxfordshire County Council staff that use these facilities as there will fewer places to work at this location. Consultation with staff has been undertaken prior to the proposal and has highlighted that current hot desks are not used at full capacity; staff will also be able to use Wi-Fi facilities in breakout areas if all hotdesking facilities are in use.

## Potential Impact on other Council services:

Proposals to reduce community outreach facilities for adults with learning disabilities and people at risk of homelessness may increase demand on other service areas including those delivering statutory services. There may also be increased work for Customer Services, complaints and social work teams as any changes are implemented, this will be mitigated by preparing a full communications plan to ensure staff are aware of changes and how to signpost to advice.

A full needs assessment will be undertaken prior to implementing any proposed changes in order to understand the potential impact on other service areas and we will continue to work with voluntary and partner organisations to explore alternative methods of service delivery.

## Potential Impact on Providers:

The proposal to remove four minor civils gangs (contractors who carry out minor highways repairs and are funded through the capital programme) may impact on our provider (SKANSKA). Mitigations are in place to redeploy individuals affected wherever possible and have been accepted by the provider.

Reducing the overall number of care placements may put additional pressure on services that provide support at home, the Council is committed to developing a range of different services that provide this care as set out in its most recent Market Position Statement.

The proposal to reduce Community Outreach service contract value may affect the financial viability of the voluntary and community sector providers that currently deliver these services. We will work with providers to stage any reductions in staffing and activity in line with reductions in income.

## Social Value

If the Public Services (Social Value) Act 2012 applies to this proposal, please summarise here how you have considered how the contract might improve the economic, social, and environmental well-being of the relevant area.

How might the proposal improve the economic well-being of the relevant area?
The budget proposals are intended to maximise the economic wellbeing of the area, both by working more efficiently, redesigning our services delivery to reflect the changing needs of our communities and maximising our income and investment opportunities.

Meeting the rising demand of caring for older people, adults with disabilities and keeping children safe remain key priorities. This includes ensuring that any negative financial impact on individuals is minimised and that the sustainability of provision is maintained and improved.

How might the proposal improve the environmental well-being of the relevant area?

The Council has acknowledged the climate emergency, and made a number of commitments to address this by reducing its own use of carbon and encouraging others to do the same. All proposals have been developed within this context, and will be tested to ensure their climate and overall environmental impact is minimised.
| Some proposals (such as implementation of LED streetlighting) are intended to have a direct positive impact on the environment, whereas others (such as reducing care home placements and people being supported in their own homes for longer) could have an indirect impact by reducing people's need to travel to visit family and friends.

## CABINET - 21 JANUARY 2020

## Service and Resource Planning 2020/21-2023/24

## Comments from the Performance Scrutiny Committee

The January meeting of the Performance Scrutiny Committee considered the proposed budget for 2020/21, Medium Term Financial Plan to 2023/24, Capital Programme to 2029/30 along with the draft Corporate Plan and Outcomes Framework. This has differed from previous years where the Committee would consider this during December and January because of the General Election in 2019.

This report details the comments raised by the committee in relation to 2020/21 2023/24 Service and Resource Planning for consideration by Cabinet in agreeing its proposed budget.

In relation to pressures and savings made the following overarching points:

- The Committee is supportive of the invest to save measures outlined in the proposed budget and is keen to monitor the return on this investment during the next financial year
- The Committee is pleased to see specific actions in place to address our declaration of a climate emergency

The committee also made a number of specific comments in relation to directorate proposals, as follows:

## Communities:

- The Committee are pleased to see commitments in the budget to developing a holistic approach to active and healthy travel particularly if this leads to the development of a county-wide cycle network and encouraged officers to work directly with Councillors (ref: 21COM6)
- Greater clarity is needed between the funding to address the climate action emergency and air quality monitoring, whilst the two aspects are linked it should be made clear that these are both distinct areas of work (ref: 21COM7)
- Greater clarity is needed to explain what a 'minor civil works gang' is and how the staff involved in this will be redeployed, particularly where this is to support a great level of locality-based working (ref: 21COM45 and 21COM31)

Commercial Development, Assets and Investment:

- The Committee requested a more detailed paper at a future meeting to understand the costs associated with bringing our assets to a satisfactory operating level (ref: 21CDAI12)


## Public Health:

- The Committee were impressed with the strategic approach taken by Public Health and the desire to make greater use of health inequalities data to inform service provision. This was particularly evident from the proposals to target smoking cessation provision (ref 21PH11), working to support the Family

Safeguarding Model (ref: 21PH5) and the increased capacity in weight management services (ref: 21PH6)

- The Committee were also pleased with the proposed introduction of online testing for STIs. This provides an additional confidential means of testing and it will also make it easier for those living in rural communities to access such services (21PH9)


## Children's' Services:

- The approach to the children's services element of the budget is different to what we have seen in previous years, continued rising demand in the areas of Educational, Health and Care Plans; school transport and school exclusions are being addressed through an 'invest to save' approach and the Committee intends to monitor the return on investment throughout the forthcoming year
- The Committee understands that the continued rise in demand is mirrored nationally and, in many instances, a national solution is needed. In particular, the Committee discussed the issues associated with school exclusions when the local authority is still held accountable for the overall number of exclusions, despite the individual decisions now being the responsibility of individual schools/academies. The Committee would encourage Cabinet to lobby the government for change on this issue
- The Committee also noted that Ofsted school inspections have highlighted safeguarding duties as an area of concern at a number of schools in recent inspections and where there are instances that require the County Council to intervene in such situations, the Committee asks that consideration is given to recharging these costs to academies
- The Family Safeguarding Model has the potential to dramatically change the way we work with families and schools and the Committee requested that it is kept informed with developments of the model, particularly whether the new model results in improved retention rates for social workers


## Adult Social Care:

- The Committee supports the approach being taken in Adult Social Care to enable an earlier response, better use of family and community assets and being more innovative in meeting service demand. It hopes that the funding dedicated to social care innovation (21AD3) produces results and is keen to be kept informed of developments
- The Committee supports the development of a new sustainable home care relationship, particularly given that the county has the second highest hourly rates for home care in the country. Councillors requested a more detailed briefing on home care costs at a future meeting
- The Committee is supportive of the additional funding for the transformation of mental health and autism (21AD11 and 21AD12) and the decision not to implement the previous staffing reduction (20AD19) and is keen to explore the implications of this as part of the mental health outcomes contract item scheduled for the next Committee meeting


## Corporate Plan and Outcomes Framework:

The Committee made the following observations on the draft Corporate Plan and Outcomes Framework:

- In relation to any content about schools, the Council should be clear where it has a direct responsibility to deliver or only the ability to influence change
- The Committee felt that measures in relation to children were too specific and requested further consideration of any which might help to demonstrate how the Council is improving the life experience of children and young people in
- There should be consideration given to including clearer measures in the outcomes framework in relation to our income generating activities/aspirations
- The Committee queried whether information from FixMyStreet was an accurate measure of pothole repairs and customer satisfaction with highways issues
- Noted that more work is needed to develop measures for the Council's new approach to locality working


## Review of Fees and Charges:

The Committee requests the Cabinet considers further increase to fees and charges in relation to pre-application planning advice for major developments and highways advice on the basis that these costs can be afforded by major developers.

## Capital and Investment Strategy and Capital Programme:

The Committee were pleased that the Capital Programme includes plans to establish a £2.5m fund to address climate action following the resolution by Council to declare a climate emergency and requested assurances that the recently established Cabinet Advisory Group (CAG) for Climate Action would be consulted on use of the fund and that a diverse range of options would be considered.

Councillor Liz Brighouse
Chairman of the Performance Scrutiny Committee
January 2020


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Reducing from six years to five in 2017/18 and to four years from 2018/19

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ comprised of Revenue Support Grant (where authorities still receive any) and Business Rates baseline funding levels (i.e. excluding growth above the baseline)
    ${ }^{3}$ Excluding element of s31 grant for Business Rates compensation

[^2]:    ${ }^{4}$ The taxbase is the number of banded properties that the council uses to set the council tax. It is the total number of properties in the county weighted by reference to council tax bands A to H and takes into account discounts and exemptions.

[^3]:    (1) Adjustment for inflation and other items that have not yet been allocated by Directorate including Transformation Savings.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Link to Section 4.6 Financial Strategy to Council February 2019
    ${ }^{2}$ Link to Cabinet report - September

[^5]:    ${ }^{3}$ Excluding element of s31 grant for Business Rates compensation

[^6]:    ${ }^{4}$ CIPFA LAAP Bulletin 99 'Local Authority Reserves and Balances'

